F. K. Dzalaeva

# FUNCTION AND AESTHETIC. TREATMENT OF PATIENTS WITH FULL MONTH REHABILITATION 

## Summary 2020-2023

F. K. Dzalaeva

# Function and Aesthetic. Treatment of patients with full month rehabilitation. Summary 2020-2023 

Electronic publication

Saint Petersburg
Naukoemkie technologii
2023
ISBN 978-5-907618-64-0
© Dzalaeva F.K., 2023

UDC 616.314
LBC 56.6

Reviewers:
Antonik M. M. - Doctor of Medical Sciences, Associate Professor of the Moscow State Medical and Dental University named after A.I. Evdokimov of the Ministry of Health of Russia;
Chikunov S. O. - Doctor of Medical Sciences, Professor of the Peoples’ Friendship University of Russia, Department of Orthopedic Dentistry

Dzalaeva, F. K.
Function and Aesthetic. Treatment of patients with full month rehabilitation. Summary 2020-2023 [Electronic resource] / F. K. Dzalaeva. - Saint Petersburg, Naukoemkie technologii, 2023 490 p. - URL: https://publishing.intelgr.com/archive/Function-and-Aesthetic-5.pdf

ISBN 978-5-907618-64-0

For dentists of all profiles, teachers of dental school and Universities, postgraduate students, practical dentists, practical dental technicians and doctors.

## Dzalaeva Fatima Kazbekovna

Function and Aesthetic. Treatment of patients with full month rehabilitation.

Summary 2020-2023

Electronic publication

Editor V.S. Kuznetsova

Signed for use on 31.05.2023.
The edition volume 35.6 MB
Naukoemkie technologii, Publishing House
Intel Group Corporation, Ltd.
website: https://publishing.intelgr.com
E-mail: publishing @intelgr.com
Tel.: +7 (812) 945-50-63

## CONTENTS

Acknowledgments ..... 4
Introduction ..... 6
Clinical case №1 ..... 7
Clinical case №2 ..... 25
Clinical case №3 ..... 49
Clinical case №4 ..... 70
Clinical case №5 ..... 98
Clinical case №6 ..... 117
Clinical case №7 ..... 135
Clinical case №8 ..... 154
Clinical case №9 ..... 168
Clinical case №10 ..... 182
Clinical case №11 ..... 210
Clinical case №12 ..... 234
Clinical case №13 ..... 260
Clinical case №14 ..... 291
Clinical case №15 ..... 315
Clinical case №16 ..... 345
Clinical case №17 ..... 410
Supplement ..... 469
Conclusion ..... 484
References ..... 487

## Acknowledgments

I gratefully dedicate this book to all my teachers who helped me grasp the fundamentals of gnathology and who inspired me along this challenging way by their support and personal examples. To Professor Rudolf Slavicek who had been helping and instructing me for 8 years. To Professor S.O. Chikunov, a beacon of man in gnathology, one among the first to bring this discipline into the Russian Federation. To Professor Sadao Sato who gave a new vision of theconcept of treatment orthodontic patients. And also, to Mauro Fradeani and his annual Master program in Italy.

I would like to express my special gratitude to my parents who always supported me and believed in me. To my assistants who made a monumental contribution to collecting information and documenting clinical cases. A special gratitude goes to V. Kuznetsova whohelped this book to become a reality.

To all my dear and grateful patients who trusted me and went along this way with me. Conscientious cooperation is what made it possible for us to apply all concepts and obtain results.

And also, to my sisters who collaborated in collecting and processing of statistical data.

I gratefully dedicate this book to all my teachers who helped me grasp the fundamentals of gnathology and who inspired me along this challenging way by their support and personal examples.

To Professor Rudolf Slavicek who had been helping and instructing me for 8 years.

To Professor S.O. Chikunov, a beacon of man in gnathology, one among
the first to bring this discipline into the Russian Federation. To Professor Sadao Sato who gave a new vision of theconcept of treatment orthodontic patients. And also, to Mauro Fradeani and his annual Master program in Italy. I would like to express my special gratitude to my parents who always supported me and believed in me. To my assistants who made a monumental contribution to collecting information and documenting elinical cases.

## Introduction

Dental practitioners must use esthetic parameters in their daily practice and understand the function to identify maxillofacilal area dysfunction. In this book, I show how could a dental practitioner apply in their daily practice the knowledge of anatomy, physiology, laws of motion and gnathological aspects adopted by Rudolf Slavicek's approach. When dealing with the issue of patients' treatment, we apply interdisciplinary approach and joint work with allied health professionals such as somnologists, neurologists, osteopathic physicians, psychologists, cosmetologists and radiologists. This gave us an opportunity to address the problem of rehabilitation of patients with total restoration of tooth range in a comprehensive way.

In our work, we used the approach and philosophy of R. Slavicek in clinical, functional andinstrumental analyses and also the procedure of collection of data and esthetic parameters. Both analyses, along with the conclusions of allied health professionals, provided an opportunity to make a comprehensive plan of diagnosis and treatment and consider the patient as an integrated cybernetical system.

The most important things for me were achieving comprehension and obtaining answers tothe following questions: 1 . what problem the patient has at the moment; 2 . where are we going in our treatment; and 3. how are we going to get there. To solve these problems, we applied the basics of natural adaptation: arthral, dental-alveolar and vertical.

The purpose of the book is to show the use of gnathological aspects in daily practice of a dental practitioner. And also to show long-term results after 5 to 12 years. This approach putsa special focus on continuity in the possibility of holding consultations between practitioners remotely.

## Clinical case №1

Patient's birth date: 1975
Date of examination: March 2008
The patient applied to the medical center with complaint of pain in mastication muscles and chipping of composite restorations. Physical examination revealed:
> The canine teeth have palatal inclination.
> The midline is shifted to the left.
> Dental class I on the left and Dental class II on the right.
> There is some chipping of composite restorations.
> Maxillary and mandibular dental arches in sagittal and transversal planes.
> Absence of reproducible central occlusion.
> Centric relation is not reproducible.
> Absence of canine and anterior guidance.


There is bruxism in the case history. The patient assesses their psychological state ascalm.

Table 1

| Dental History Analysis |  |  |  |  |  | Valuation | Yes | No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Do you have problems when you chew? |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | X |  |
| 2. Do you have problems when you are talking? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 3. Do you have problems in closing your teethproperty? |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | X |  |
| 4. Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 5. Do you have problem when you open your mouthvery wide? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 6. Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on whatside? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 7. Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 8. Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 9. Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
|  | Do you yourpos |  | gener | problems |  | 2 | X |  |
|  |  |  |  | Occ | lusal Index | 2.00 |  |  |
| 11. Have you ever had serious accident? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 12. Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 13. Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or ... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 14. Have you had a treatment with splint? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 15. Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 16. Do you think that treatment is necessary? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 17. Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 18. When the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| How would you describe your psychic behavior? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. | happy | sad | calm | excited | self-contro | lled lack | self-c | ontrol |
|  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2

| Muscle Diagnosis | Right |  | Left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Atlanto-occipital region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b M.temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a M.masseter (superficial) | X |  | X* (Closing) |  |
| 4.b M.masseter (deep) | X |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { X* (closing } \\ & \text { and } \\ & \text { laterotractor) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 5. Tuber maxillae | X |  | X* (protractor) |  |
| 6. M.pterygoideus medialis | X |  | X* (protractor) |  |
| 7. M.mylohyideus |  |  |  |  |
| 8. M.digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. M.omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. Comparative palpation of jawjoints* |  |  |  |  |
| a) Lateral poles, statically | X |  |  |  |
| b) Lateral poles, in rotation | X |  |  |  |
| c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
| d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare | X |  |  |  |
| * Ligament and capsule, TMJ posit |  |  |  |  |

Table 3

| Sets of muscles: |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Muscles palpation | $1,2,7,12,13,14$ |
| Posture | $3 \mathrm{a}, 3 \mathrm{~b}, 4 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{~b}, 5$ |
| Jaw-closing | $8,9,10$ |
| Jaw-opening / protrusion | $3 \mathrm{c}, 8$ |
| Retraction | $6,3 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{a}$ |
| Medio / Laterotraction | $8,10,11,13$ |
| Sublingual bone position | $7,8,9,10,11,14$ |
| Function | POSTURE, PROTRACTOR, SUB-LINGUAL POSITION |

Muscle analysis revealed activity of m.masseter, m.pterygoideus, medialis. These muscles include ones responsible for jaw opening, laterotractors, protractors and also ligaments and muscles dealing with the position of the temporomandibular joint. Thus, dental history and physical examination revealed the following problems:
$>$ Chipping of composite restorations.
$>$ Muscles problems including jaw-closing, laterotractors.
$>$ Esthetic problems.
$>$ Crowding of mandibular bone teeth.
$>$ Transversal mismatch of maxillary and mandibular dental arches.
$>$ Palatal inclination of maxillary canine teeth.
$>$ Absence of the tooth 1.4.
$>$ Absence of posterior area support.
This means that there are indications for performing a considerable functional instrumental analysis: model analysis, condylography, cephalometric analysis.

## Condylography

Condylography imaging revealed the following:
$>$ Increasing protrusion-retrusion path length
> Weakening TMJ ligamentous apparatus


Left mediotrusion


Right mediotrusion


Redetrusion in the right TMJ in case of left mediotrusion.
Redetrusion in the left TMJin case of right mediotrusion.
Muscle problems and ligaments weakening.


We can see from the time curve that these are muscular problems, not ligamentous. There is hypermobility in the ligament, over-opening of mouth due to the TMJ ligamenthyperextension.

## Cephalometric Analysis

Table 4

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 90.2 |  |
| Facial Depth | $91.5{ }^{\circ}$ | 85.8 | 1-* |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 26.0 | 1D* |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 68.0 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $31.2^{\circ}$ | 33.1 |  |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 66.7 |  |
| Convexity | -1.00 mm | 0.4 |  |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $45.2^{\circ}$ | 46.5 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $51.7^{\circ}$ | 48.3 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $132.8^{\circ}$ | 128.0 |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 5.4 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $23.1^{\circ}$ | 23.8 |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 2.0 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 1.6 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1^{\circ}$ | 28.0 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm |  |  |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 9.2 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 13.7 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 35.5 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | ---- mm | 56.3 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.5 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | $-1.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ | -4.7 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 52.4 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 52.1 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 52.3 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 43.0 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 32.7 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 26.6 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 52.3 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | - |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -3.9 |  |



Cephalometric analysis revealed the following:
$>$ Lower face height is normal;
$>$ The interincisal angle $=128^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, normal;
$>\mathrm{OPI}$ (Occlusal plane inclination) on the right side $=6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, OPI on the left side $=9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$>$ This is a symmetrical case. Both left and right sagittal condylar paths SCI (sagittal condylar inclination) $=52$
$>$ Right DOA (opening angle) $=16^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, left $\mathrm{DOA}=13^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$>$ The maxilla position is neutral
$>$ The mandible position is neutral
$>$ Dental class II on both sides
$>$ Anterior guidance was determined with the help of Weber template.

## Analysis of casts mounted in the centric relation of mandible to maxilla revealed the following:

Absence of contacts on incisor tooth is found in the centric relation of mandible to maxilla position. Teeth $37,46,47$ have premature occlusal contact. These casts are used to make a myopathic splint. Splint therapy was conducted.


Impressions were picked-up after splint therapy. Casts were remounted in a new therapeutic position for a diagnostic wax-up in 3 weeks after wearing the myopathic dental splint.


## Wax-up parameters

Dental class I Teeth ratio 1:2
Teeth 16-46, 17-47 belong to Class II of teeth occlusion Maxillary passive arch must be adjusted to fit the mandibular active arch. We increase the vertical dimension by +2 mm with an incisal pin. The diagnostic wax-up is performed on the models in articulator according to the analysis of condylographic and cephalometric data. We obtain silicone indexes which are used for preparing the teeth of the maxilla and mandible. Then we make the first set of temporary crowns.
$\mathrm{OPIR}=6^{\circ}$
$\mathrm{OPIL}=9^{\circ}$
OPI 46 must be changed to 9 , DOA must be changed to $13^{\circ} \mathrm{SCI} \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{L}$ $=52^{\circ}$

Wax casting


Right side OPI $=6^{\circ}$


Left side OPI= $\mathbf{9}^{\circ}$

Lower face height is unaffected.
We carry out occlusal plane modeling by using 2 points.
The first point of occlusal plane is lower incisors, and the second one is the distal cuspfor the mandibular first molar OPI $\mathrm{R}=9^{\circ}$, i.e.

OPI R $=6^{\circ}$

We change the occlusal table of the tooth 46 by 9 degrees.


$$
\begin{aligned}
& 52^{\circ}(\mathrm{SCI})-6^{\circ}(\mathrm{OPI})=46^{\circ}(\mathrm{RCI}) \\
& 46^{\circ}(\mathrm{RCI})-30^{\circ}(\mathrm{Cl})=16^{\circ}(\mathrm{DOA})
\end{aligned}
$$


$52^{\circ}(\mathrm{SCl})-9^{\circ}(\mathrm{OPI} 46)=43^{\circ}(\mathrm{RCl} 46)$ $43^{\circ}(\mathrm{RCl} 46)-30^{\circ}(\mathrm{Cl})=13^{\circ}($ DOA 46 $)$


The first temporary crowns set was made using a silicone index.
Canine teeth and the second molars are used as reference points for positioningtemplate to the teeth and rebasing temporary restorations.


The second set of temporary crowns was made for esthetic reasons. Teeth were fully prepared, impressions were obtained, models were mounted in an articulator and the wax-up was made using silicone indexes.


Provisional crowns for protrusion restriction, laterotrusion restriction and canine guidance were checked in the articulator.

Custom incisal table was used for the wax-up.


Table 5


## Laterotrusion

Right side:
Tooth $1.6-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ blue table Tooth $1.5-33^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ blue tableTooth $14-41^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ blue table.

## Left side:

Tooth $2.6-33^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, orange
Tooth $2.5-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, orange
Tooth $2.4-47^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anterior restriction $=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Canine guidance
Canine guidance
R (right) $=51^{\circ}$, blue
$\mathrm{L}(\mathrm{left})=58^{\circ}$, orange
Wax cast is transferred into the porcelain press and the final restoration is made.


Final dental occlusion checked in static and dynamic positions of the articulator.


We create consistent guidance on final restorations.
Consistent opening on 16 and 26 Consistent opening on 25 and 14


Protrusion 2 mm


Protrusion 4 mm


Restriction of the canine guidance on protrusion 4 mm .


Retrusion restriction



Final dental restorations 2008
Before / after results
2008


2018


## Clinical case №2

Patient's birth date: 1955
Date of examination: September 2009
The patient applied to the medical center with complaints of poor masticatory performance and esthetic look.
Physical examination revealed:
$>$ Absence of teeth support in a lateral area, extrusion 35 and 23
$>$ Palatal inclination of canine teeth


In this case, we determine a sequence algorithm to make a prosthetic appliance withbilateral teeth absence using implant-supported prosthetic restorations.

For making a prosthetic appliance, clinical instrumental and functional analysis, cephalometric analysis, wax-up and splint therapy were used.

We collected clinical dental history data which did not reveal any diseases.

Table 1

## Special Medical Analysis

Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Infections |  | X |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems |  | X |
| 3. | Respiratory system |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system |  | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system | X |  |
| 6. | Allergies | X |  |
| 7. | Urogenital problems | X |  |
| 8. | Central nervous system | X |  |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) |  | X |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease | X |  |
| 11. | Hormonal disease | X |  |
| 12. | Special problems | X |  |
| Main concern: esthetic, low chewing efficacy |  |  |  |

Table 2

| Dental History Analysis |  |  |  |  |  | Valuatio <br> n | ${ }_{c}^{\mathrm{Ye}}$ | No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? |  |  |  |  | 1 | X |  |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth property? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your mouthvery wide? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on whatside? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
|  | Occlusal Index |  |  |  |  | 1.00 |  |  |
| 11. | Have you ever had serious accident? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or .. |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with splint? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? <br> Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 17. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 18. When the last time you had dental treatment and what was don |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. | How would you describe your psychic behavior? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | happy | sad | calm | excited |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If- } \\ & \text { introlled } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | X |  |  | X |  |  |

Dental implants were installed in another medical center without any diagnosis andsurgery template known.
Muscle palpation revealed the activity of m.pterygoideus medialis protractor muscle and bypass interference mechanism using m.mylohyoideus.

Table 3

| Muscle Diagnosis | Right | Left |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Preliminary Brainstem Nerve Analysis |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1. | N.olfactotrious (analysis) |
| 2. | N.opticus (analysis) |
| 3. | N.occulo-motorius (clinical mobility) |
| 4. | N.trochlearis (clinical mobility) |
| 5. | N.trigeminus (clinical palpation and sensitiveness) |
| 6. | N.abducens (clinical mobility) |
| 7. | N.facials (clinical mobility) |
| 8. | N.stato-acusticus (clinical check of the equilibrium and hearing) |
| 9. | N.glosso-pharyngeus (clinical and analysis) |
| 10. | N.vagus (analysis) |
| 11. | N.accessorius (clinical and analysis) |
| 12. | N.hypoglossus (clinical and analysis) |



Thus, clinical dental history and physical examination revealed the following issues:

Absence of support in posterior teeth in both the maxilla and mandible, absenceof retrusion restriction, absence of anterior guidance.
$>$ Tooth 3.5 extrusion.
$>$ Parodontal problems.
$>$ Poor oral hygiene.
$>$ Esthetics.
$>$ Poor masticatory performance.

## Treatment objectives

$>$ Occupational oral hygiene: periodontium treatment.
$>$ Determine occlusal vertical dimension.
$>$ Determine OPI and AG.
$>$ Determine the centric relation.
$>$ Create support in the area of posterior teeth.
> Retrusion restriction.

## Treatment Plan

$>$ Parodontal treatment.
$>$ Clinical functional and instrumental analysis.
$>$ 2nd condylography.
$>$ Splint therapy.
$>$ Wax up.
$>$ Provisional crowns.
$>$ Final dental restorations.

## Treatment

1. Picking up impressions from the upper and lower dental arches.
2. Fabricating a rigid plastic CR centric on temporary metal implant abutments4.6,3.7,1.6 and 2.6. to determine centric relation.
3. Mounting of casts in articulator using plastic centric.
4. Fabricating a myopathic dental splint.
5. 14-days splint therapy and remounting of casts a for wax-up in the therapeutic position.
6. Making temporary crowns.
7. Final dental arches rebuilding procedure.

## Condylography

## Protrusion/retrusion



Opening/closing


Loose ligaments and function of protracting and retracting muscles.
There is absence of support in the posterior region of tooth rows, excursion and incursion lines do not match. Start and end of movementare not coincident.

## Left mediotrusion

Right mediotrusion


## Protrusion when speaking



Lower protrusion when speaking: the mandible goes back and down, no posterior support and anterior guidance are provided, hence the mandible goes down and forwardwhen speaking.

## Gamma rotation




Strong positive gamma rotation per 1 mm of movement, interference in the frontal area.

## Cephalometric study analysis

revealed that lower face height was normal, maxillar and mandible positions were neutral.

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis



## Explanation

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is brachyfacial Skeletal class is I.
The maxilla is positioned neutral.
The mandible is positioned neutral Lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown.

The protrusion of the upper incisor is increased.
The inclination of the upper incisor is increased.
The protrusion of the lower incisor is strongly increased
The inclination of the lower incisor is increased.
The interincisal angle is diminished.
Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing).
No functional statement.
Table 5

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Tren <br> d |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 83.0 | $2 \mathrm{D}^{* *}$ |
| Facial Depth | $89.0^{\circ}$ | 95.3 | $2+^{* *}$ |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 60.2 | $2 \mathrm{D}^{* *}$ |
| Mandibular PlaneRelated <br> Values | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 24.4 |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Tren <br> d |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 401.4 | $2+^{* *}$ |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 58.3 | 2 -** $^{\circ}$ |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 74.4 | $2+^{* *}$ |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.2^{\circ}$ | 55.3 | $1-^{*}$ |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $32.6^{\circ}$ | 41.4 | $2+^{* *}$ |

Table 6
Slavicek Analysis

| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 83.0 | $2 \mathrm{D}^{* *}$ |
| Facial Depth | $89.0^{\circ}$ | 95.3 | $2+^{* *}$ |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 24.4 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 60.2 | $2 \mathrm{D}^{* *}$ |
| Mandibular Arc | $29.0^{\circ}$ | 33.7 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 62.4 | $1-^{*}$ |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | 1.9 |  |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $46.3^{\circ}$ | 51.0 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $52.8^{\circ}$ | 53.0 |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $131.3^{\circ}$ | 112.9 | $1-^{*}$ |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 5.6 mm | 10.6 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $26.4^{\circ}$ | 32.7 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | Mm |  |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 0.9 mm | 7.1 | $2+^{* *}$ |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $22.3^{\circ}$ | 34.3 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm |  |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | $---{ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 17.5 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm |  |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm |  |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm |  |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 62.5 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 65.3 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 63.9 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 63.9 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 63.9 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 63.9 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 63.9 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | $\circ$ |  |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | $-2.3 ~ \mathrm{~mm}$ | 1.2 | $1+^{*}$ |

## Dolichocephalic facial type.

The interincisal angle is normal.
Asymmetric case history, $\mathrm{SCI} \mathrm{R}=62^{\circ} \mathrm{SCI} \mathrm{L}=65^{\circ}$.
Occlusal plane -17,5
Table 7

| Incisal Pin Table |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Incisal Pin <br> Height 0.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0 <br> 8.0 10.0 12.0 14.0 16.0 20.0   <br> Lower <br> Facial <br> Height 51.1 51.5 51.9 52.3 52.7 53.1 53.5 <br> 54.2 55.0 55.7 56.3 57.0 58.3   <br> LFH <br> (Norm) 46.3 46.4 46.5 46.6 46.7 46.8 46.9 <br> 47.1 47.3 47.5 47.7 47.9 48.3   <br> LFH <br> (Variation) -0.0 0.4 0.8 1.2 1.6 2.0 2.4 <br> 3.1 3.9 4.6 5.2 5.9 7.2   <br> Menton <br> Vertical 0.0 0.3 0.7 1.0 1.3 1.6 1.9 <br> 2.5 3.0 3.6 4.1 4.5 5.4   <br> Pogonion <br> Sagittal 0.0 -0.8 -1.6 -2.4 -3.2 -4.0 -4.8 <br> -6.5 -8.1 -9.8 -11.4 -13.1 -16.4   <br> Incision <br> Inf. <br> Vertical 0.0 0.5 1.0 1.5 2.0 2.5 2.9 <br> 3.9 4.8 5.6 6.4 7.2 8.8   <br> Incision <br> Inf. Sagittal 0.0 -0.6 -1.1 -1.7 -2.3 -2.8 -3.4 | -4.6 | -5.8 | -7.0 | -8.3 | -9.5 | -12.1 |


| Incisal Pin | 0.0 | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | -20.0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lower <br> Facial <br> Height | 51.1 | 50.7 | 50.2 | 49.8 | 49.3 | 48.9 | 48.4 | 47.5 | 46.5 | 45.4 | 44.3 | 43.2 | 40.8 |
| LFH <br> (Norm) | 46.3 | 46.2 | 46.1 | 46.0 | 45.9 | 45.8 | 45.7 | 45.5 | 45.2 | 45.5 | 44.8 | 44.6 | 44.2 |
| LFH <br> (Variation) | -0.0 | -0.4 | -0.9 | -1.3 | -1.7 | -2.2 | -2.7 | -3.6 | -4.6 | -5.7 | -6.7 | -7.9 | -10.3 |
| Menton <br> Vertical | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.7 | -1.1 | -1.5 | -1.9 | -2.4 | -3.1 | -4.4 | -4.9 | -5.9 | -6.9 | -9.2 |
| Pogonion <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 9.2 | 10.7 | 12.1 | 14.8 |
| Incision <br> Inf. <br> Vertical | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.1 | -1.6 | -2.1 | -2.7 | -3.3 | -4.4 | -5.7 | -6.9 | -8.2 | -9.6 | -12.5 |
| Incision <br> Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 5.1 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 7.6 | 9.0 |

Impressions of the maxilla and mandible with both stock trays and customized trays wereobtained. Custom impression coping was made.


Rigid centric fabricating.
We form the temporary crown emergence profile and expand it next to the gingival margin per 0.5 mm in a single action.

If we want to expand the emergence profile by 2 mm in diameter, we need to visit theprosthodontist 4 times.

When forming soft tissue profile, gingival ischemia may occur. After the formation of an emergence profile, ischemia should disappear in 6-8 minutes. If ischemia doesn't disappear, we reduce the crown diameter in the gingival margin.



Impressions from upper and lower dental arches were obtained using standard tray and Impregnum impression material as well as transfer coping. "Red artificial gingiva" is used for making master casts.

Making CR centric with plastic tooth placed on metal temporary implant abutments 4.6, 3.7, 1.6 and 2.6.

Casts are remounted after determining the centric relation. Myopathic dental splint was made in this position.


Fabricating myopathic dental splint supported by 5 mm height healing abutment and temporary crowns on temporary abutments on the teeth 1.51.6 and 2.5-2.6.


Selective grinding of myopathic dental splint had been performing for 14 days, and then the centric relation was determined using Aluwax wax and the myopathic dental splint.


Remounting of cast models in the articulator after 14 days if splint therapy.


Determination of the anterior guidance on incisive table on silicone index made fromincisors impression.


We use Weber template to calculate the 3D position of holding cusps points and customguide plane for each tooth.

Table 8

| Inlay | Right |  |  | Left |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | 3 mm | $5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ |
| Straight | $61^{\circ}$ | $60^{\circ}$ | $56^{\circ}$ | $65^{\circ}$ | $64^{\circ}$ | $57^{\circ}$ |
| Convex | *54 ${ }^{\circ}$ | *57 ${ }^{\circ}$ | *58 ${ }^{\circ}$ | *59 ${ }^{\circ}$ | *60 ${ }^{\circ}$ | *61 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| Retrusive | Black | Black | Black | Black | Black | Black |

Table 9
Transversal Condylar Guidance Reference ${ }^{\circledR}$ SL

| Inlay | Right |  |  | Left |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $15^{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $15^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ |
| White | * $12{ }^{\circ}$ | *9 ${ }^{\circ}$ | *5 ${ }^{\circ}$ | $22^{\circ}$ | $22^{\circ}$ | $17^{\circ}$ |
| Yellow | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | * $14{ }^{\circ}$ | $11^{\circ}$ | 0 |
| Red | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $4^{\circ}$ | * ${ }^{\circ}$ | * ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| Blue | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ |

Gamma Sequence Incisal Table Condylography values used for calculationProtrusion at 5 mm : SCI $60,0^{\circ}$
Mediotrusion right at 5 mm : SCI $62,6^{\circ}$ TCI $10,8^{\circ}$
Mediotrusion left at 5 mm : SCI $65,7^{\circ}$ TCI $33.1^{\circ}$ Suggested sequence table setting

Protrusion element: ORANGE (YELLOW)Right lateral element: BLUE Left lateral element: ORANGE (YELLOW)

Condylography values used for calculation Protrusion at 5 mm : SCI 60, $9^{\circ}$
Mediotrusion right at 5 mm : SCI $62,6^{\circ}$ TCI $10.8^{\circ}$
Mediotrusion left at 5 mm : SCI $65,7^{\circ} \mathrm{TCI} 33,1^{\circ}$
Calculation for incisal table setting: Sequential disocclusion according to R.SComputed using ideal anterior guidance

Table 10



## Wax casting



After the wax-up, we decided to make dental veneers on 3.3 and 3.5 and change the inclination of palatal surfaces 1.3 and 2.3.

## Protrusion

Protrusion restriction on 2 and 4 mm .


## Results:

Final dental restorations.


Before / After

2008


2018


## Conclusion

Thus, this treatment and patient diagnostic regimen with bilateral teeth abscence is necessary for the predicted long-term result. Individual parameters of sagittal joint path for the right and left sides enable fitting individual dentures for the right and left sides. Splint therapy provides for determining the centric relation.

## Clinical case №3

Patient's birth date: 1966.
Date of examination: March 2009.
The patient came to the hospital complaining to unsatisfactory aesthetics, muscular aches and aching masticatory muscles.

Physical examination revealed:
$>$ Vertical overlap.
$>$ Diastemata.
$>$ Decrease of the interincisal angle, non-matching midlines.
$>$ Dental Class I.


Active and passive dental arches do not match Model casting.


## Purpose of examination:

Determine the ways of applying compensation mechanism knowledge for dentoprosthetic rehabilitation in total reconstruction of dentitions. And to replace orthodontic care with orthopedic care involving aesthetic parameters planning. Assess the possibility of creating a canine guidance, anterior and retrusive control, align active and passive dental ranges of the maxilla and mandible along the sagittal and transversal planes. Use data obtained from conditioning studies, cephalometric and model analysis, combined with data from these sources with muscle palpation and wax-up data. Individual wax-up parameters determined by Weber template using XYZ coordinate system to determine the location of reference cusps in Cartesian coordinate system within the articulator space.

## Materials and methods:

In order to address this clinical case, we used large clinical, functional and instrumental analyses, as well as an analysis of casts mounted in the centric relation in an articulator, cephalometric and palpation studies of muscles, nerve endings, patient history collection and chronic pain detection in the maxillofacial region and the patient's body. Important stages of treatment include splint therapy and follow-up examination of its results after 14 days. This will give a positive result in the long term. Interdisciplinary approach: involvement of an osteopathic physician provides an opportunity to relieve muscle pain and tensions in the patient's body. Psychosomatic esthetic correction contributes to the result as well.

## Patient's history

revealed problems with chewing, opening the mouth wide and closing, pain in the area of the temporomandibular joints, spasms in the neck and larynx, in the head, and also posture problems.

Table 1

| Dental History Analysis |  | Valuation | yes | no |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? | 2 | X |  |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? |  |  | X |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth property? |  |  | X |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  | X |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your mouth very wide? | 1 | X |  |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? |  |  | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? | 1 | X |  |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  |  |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? | 1 | X |  |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? |  | 2X** |  |
|  | Occlusal Index | 1.40 |  |  |
| 11. | Have you ever had serious accident? |  |  | X |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or ... |  |  | X |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with splint? |  | X |  |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  | X |  |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? |  | X |  |
| 17. | Do you think that there is a serious disorder or | Iness? |  | X |
| 18. | When the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? |  |  |  |

Table 2
Special Medical Analysis
Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | yes | no |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Infections |  | X |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems |  | X |
| 3. | Respiratory system |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system | X |  |
| 5. | Metabolic system | X |  |
| 6. | Allergies | X |  |
| 7. | Urogenital problems | X |  |
| 8. | Central nervous system | X |  |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) | X |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease | X |  |
| 11. | Hormonal disease | X |  |
| 12. | Special problems | X |  |
| Main concern: |  |  |  |

Muscle palpation revealed aches in postural muscles, closing muscles, protractor muscles, retractor muscles, medio- and laterotractors as well as changes in sublingual bone indicating swallowing function impairment.

Table 3

| Muscular movement |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Posture | $1,2,7,12,13,14$ |
| Jaw-closing | $3 \mathrm{a}, 3 \mathrm{~b}, 4 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{~b}, 5$ |
| Jaw-opening / protrusion | $8,9,10$ |
| Retraction | $3 \mathrm{c}, 8$ |
| Medio- /Laterotraction | $6,3 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{a}$ |
| Sublingual bone position | $8,9,10,11,13$ |
| Function | $7,8,9,10,11,14$ |
| POSTURE, PRORACTOR, SUB-LINGUAL POSITION |  |

Thus, these mucules are tensioned.
Table 4

| Muscle Diagnosis | Right |  | Left |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | + | ++ | + | ++ |  |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipital region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. | X |  | X |  |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) | X |  | X |  |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) | X |  |  | X |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  | X |  |  |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis | X | X |  | X |
| 7. | M.mylohyideus |  |  | X |  |
| 8. | M.digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation of jaw <br> joints* |  |  |  |  |
|  | a) Lateral poles, statically | X |  | X |  |
|  | b) Lateral poles, in rotation |  | X |  | X |
|  | c) Retral joint space |  | X | X |  |
|  | d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare | X |  | X |  |



Targeted X-ray images revealed dental cavities in teeth 17, 27 root canal treatment in 16 and 26.


## List of issues

$>$ Sagittal and transverse divergence of the upper and lower dental arches.
$>$ Incisal vertical overlap.
$>$ Speech and aesthetics.
$>$ Muscular aches when chewing.
Indication for further functional instrumental analysis.

## Diagnostics

> Skeletal Class I.
$>$ Dental Class I.
> Vertical overlap.
$>$ Muscle problems.

## Treatment objectives

$>$ Remove teeth 18 and 28.
$>$ Increase the occlusal vertical dimension and change the depth of occlusion.
$>$ Reshape both upper and lower dental arches.
$>$ Change OPI and DOA.

## Treatment Plan

$>$ Occupational oral hygiene.
$>$ Wax-up.
$>$ Root canal treatment.
$>$ Periorestorative treatment.
$>$ Prosthodontic teeth restoration.

## Condylography

## Protrusion



Protrusion - retrusion and opening - closing


Reduction of movement length on the rights, i.e. quality is low and the quantity is reduced.

## Left mediotrusion



Right mediotrusion


Protrusion and zero Bennet value are detected in the right joint. This is either due to disc adhesion or obstacle avoidance mechanism. Detrusion in the left joint at the right mediotrusion, but Bennet angle is positive. Normal.

## Odontoprisis Bruxism




The beginning and the end of movement are not coincident. This indicates non- stable occlusion and divergence between protractor and retractor muscles.

Redetrusion, i.e. bruxism jaw, does not overlap protrusion caused by sharp slope of palatine surface of upper incisors, and the lower jaw is moved to the retrusion position with downwards shear.


Speaking movement overlaps with the first 4 mm of protrusion. Normal. Gamma rotation indicates interference in the frontal area.


Disocclusion angle calculation in the lateral area in order to calculate the chewingefficiency.


TRG, AG, DOA and OPI


Table 1

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 97.5 | 2B* |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 91.6 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 21.1 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 67.2 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $31.2^{\circ}$ | 35.5 | 1B* |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 64.9 |  |
| Convexity | $-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 1.6 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $42.7^{\circ}$ | 45.7 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $49.2^{\circ}$ | 49.4 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $132.8^{\circ}$ | 137.9 |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 2.2 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $23.1^{\circ}$ | 21.6 |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 2.5 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 0.0 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1{ }^{\circ}$ | 20.4 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 21.5 |  |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 3.7 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane-Axis Orbital Plane | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 10.7 |  |
| Distance Occlusal | 40.9 | 32.8 |  |
| Plane - Axis (DPO) | mm |  |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 55.6 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 2.7 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -4.6 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 57.2 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 62.5 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 59.8 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 56.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 40.9 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 50.8 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 36.7 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 75.5 |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 71.8 |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -3.7 |  |

## Cephalometric Analysis

$>$ Both jaws are in prognathic state, vertical size can be increased from 45.7 to 47.5 .
$>$ Incisal pin +4.5 mm .
$>$ OPI is decreased - must be increased to $10^{\circ}$ for the right side and to $16^{\circ}$ to the left side.
$>$ Increase the angle of frontal restriction.
> Skeletal Class I
$>$ Asymmetric case.
$>$ Increase OPI by 36 and 46 to obtain $\mathrm{DOA}=10^{\circ}$.
$>$ The occlusal vertical dimension is increased.
Table 2

| Incisal Pin Table |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Incisal Pin <br> Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
| Lower <br> Facial <br> Height | 45.7 | 46.2 | 46.6 | 47.1 | 47.5 | 47.9 | 48.3 | 49.1 | 49.9 | 50.7 | 51.4 | 52.1 | 53.5 |
| LFH <br> (Norm) | 42.7 | 42.8 | 42.9 | 43.0 | 43.2 | 43.3 | 43.4 | 43.6 | 43.8 | 44.1 | 44.3 | 44.5 | 44.9 |
| LFH <br> (Variation) | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 7.7 |
| Menton <br> Vertical | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 6.6 |
| Pogorion <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.7 | -1.4 | -2.1 | -2.8 | -3.5 | -4.2 | -5.7 | -7.1 | -8.6 | -10.0 | -11.5 | -14.5 |
| Incision <br> Inf. | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 8.1 |
| Vertical |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Incision <br> Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.5 | -2.0 | -2.5 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.1 | -6.2 | -7.3 | -8.4 | -10.7 |


| LFH <br> (Norm) | 42.7 | 42.6 | 42.5 | 42.4 | 42.2 | 42.1 | 42.0 | 41.8 | 41.5 | 41.3 | 41.1 | 40.8 | 40.4 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LFH <br> (Variation) | 0.0 | -0.5 | -0.9 | -1.4 | -1.9 | -2.4 | -2.9 | -4.0 | -5.1 | -6.3 | -7.5 | -8.8 | -11.6 |
| Menton <br> Vertical | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.8 | -1.3 | -1.7 | -2.1 | -2.6 | -3.5 | -4.5 | -5.6 | -6.7 | -7.8 | -10.3 |
| Pogorion <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 5.3 | 6.6 | 7.8 | 9.0 | 10.1 | 12.3 |
| Incision <br> Inf. | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.5 | -2.0 | -2.5 | -3.0 | -4.1 | -5.2 | -6.3 | -7.5 | -8.8 | -11.4 |
| Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 6.3 | 7.4 |
| Incision <br> Inf. Sagittal | 0.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Articulator Settings:

$\operatorname{SCIR}=57^{\circ}$
SCI L $=63^{\circ}$
OPI R $=10^{\circ}$
OPI L $=16^{\circ}$
$\mathrm{DOA}=17^{\circ}$
$\mathrm{DOA}=17^{\circ}$
$\mathrm{AG}=75^{\circ}$ too much


## Gamma Sequence Incisal Table

Condylography values used for calculationProtrusion at $5 \mathrm{~mm}: \mathrm{SCI} 63,1^{\circ}$
Mediotrusion right at 5 mm : SCI $59,8^{\circ} \mathrm{TCI} 8,1^{\circ}$
Mediotrusion left at 5 mm : SCI $63,9^{\circ}$ TCI $-4.3^{\circ}$
Suggested sequence table setting.
Protrusion element: ORANGE (YELLOW).
Right lateral element: ORANGE (YELLOW).
Left lateral element: ORANGE (YELLOW).

## Condylography values used for calculation

Protrusion at 5 mm : SCI $63,1^{\circ}$
Mediotrusion right at 5 mm : SCI $58,8^{\circ} \mathrm{TCI} 8,1^{\circ}$
Mediotrusion left at 5 mm : SCI $63,9^{\circ}$ TCI $-4,3^{\circ}$
Calculation for incisal table setting:
Sequential disocclusion according to R.S.
Computed using ideal anterior guidance.
Unable to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6dr must be in.
Unable to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps 31, 6dl must be in.
Failed to compute incisor table setting for ideal positions.

Table 3

| Calculated vertical cusp tip positions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Right |  |  |  | Left |  |  |  |
|  | TA | I-Table | T-S1 | T-S2 | TA | I-Table | T-S1 | T-S2 |
| 1 | $59.1{ }^{\circ}$ | $60^{\circ}$ | $49^{\circ}$ | $68^{\circ}$ | $59.1{ }^{\circ}$ | $60^{\circ}$ | $49^{\circ}$ | $68^{\circ}$ |
| 2 | $59.1{ }^{\circ}$ | $60^{\circ}$ | $49^{\circ}$ | $68^{\circ}$ | $59.1{ }^{\circ}$ | $60^{\circ}$ | $49^{\circ}$ | $68^{\circ}$ |
| 3 | $49.1{ }^{\circ}$ | $77^{\circ}$ |  |  | $49.1{ }^{\circ}$ | $66^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| 4 | $36.7^{\circ}$ | $64^{\circ}$ |  |  | $36.7^{\circ}$ | $50^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| 5 | $29.7^{\circ}$ | $58^{\circ}$ |  |  | $29.7^{\circ}$ | $41^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| 6 m | $23.6{ }^{\circ}$ | $50^{\circ}$ |  |  | $23.6^{\circ}$ | $31^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| 6d |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 m |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 d |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 m |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8d |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Occlusal Plane Value

Unable to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6dr must be in.
Unable to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps 31, 6dl must be in.
Table 4
Occlusal plane adjustment for average SCI value: $63^{\circ}$ ( 5 min )

| Cuspal Angle | $20^{\circ}$ | $25^{\circ}$ | $30^{\circ}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Balanced Occlusion 1/6 | $43^{\circ}$ | $38^{\circ}$ | $33^{\circ}$ |
| Balanced Occlusion 1/7 | $52^{\circ}$ | $47^{\circ}$ | $42^{\circ}$ |
| Canine protected Occlusion $1 / 6$ | $34^{\circ}$ | $29^{\circ}$ | $24^{\circ}$ |
| Canine protected Occlusion $1 / 7$ | $43^{\circ}$ | $38^{\circ}$ | $33^{\circ}$ |

## Articulator settings (custom incisal table)

Coordinates of mandibular cusps are determined using Weber template and added to the table for calculating the angle for each of the teeth.

Table 5

## CADIAX® Curves

|  | Protrusion |  | Mediotrusion right |  | Mediotrusion left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SI right | SCI left | SCI | TCI | SCI | TCI |
| $1^{\text {st }}$ | $58.4^{\circ}$ | $66.5^{\circ}$ | $55.7^{\circ}$ | $6.9^{\circ}$ | $70.3^{\circ}$ | $-11.6^{\circ}$ |
| $2^{\text {nd }}$ | $63.3^{\circ}$ | $69.4^{\circ}$ | $59.5^{\circ}$ | $5.5^{\circ}$ | $69.9^{\circ}$ | $-7.4^{\circ}$ |
| $3^{\text {rd }}$ | $63.3^{\circ}$ | $69.3^{\circ}$ | $61.7^{\circ}$ | $7.6^{\circ}$ | $68.3^{\circ}$ | $-5.6^{\circ}$ |


| $4^{\text {th }}$ | $62.7^{\circ}$ | $66.9^{\circ}$ | $60.6^{\circ}$ | $7.5^{\circ}$ | $66.3^{\circ}$ | -5.7 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $5^{\text {th }}$ | $60.9{ }^{\circ}$ | $65.3^{\circ}$ | $59.8{ }^{\circ}$ | $8.1^{\circ}$ | $63.9^{\circ}$ | -4.3 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| $6^{\text {th }}$ | $59.3{ }^{\circ}$ | $63.3{ }^{\circ}$ | $58.7^{\circ}$ | $8.4{ }^{\circ}$ | $62.2^{\circ}$ | $-3.9^{\circ}$ |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ | $55.5^{\circ}$ | $59.1^{\circ}$ | 55,3 ${ }^{\circ}$ | 10,5 ${ }^{\circ}$ | 58,2 ${ }^{\circ}$ | $-2.3{ }^{\circ}$ |
| $10^{\text {th }}$ |  | $54.8{ }^{\circ}$ | $51.6^{\circ}$ | $10.9^{\circ}$ | $54.1^{\circ}$ | $-0,5^{\circ}$ |
| $14^{\text {th }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Retrusion |  |  |  |  |  |
| -1. |  | $88.7^{\circ} \mathrm{d}$ |  |  |  |  |
| -2. |  | $88.7^{\circ} \mathrm{d}$ |  |  |  |  |

Table 6

## Coordinates of Cusp Tips

|  | Right |  |  | Left |  |  |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | X | Y | Z | X | Y | Z |
|  | 81.00 | 4.00 | 54.00 | 81.00 | 0.00 | 54.00 |
| 2 | 80.00 | 9.00 | 53.50 | 80.00 | 4.00 | 54.00 |
| 3 | 74.00 | 15.00 | 53.00 | 77.00 | 13.00 | 53.50 |
| 4 | 64.00 | 20.00 | 53.50 | 71.00 | 19.00 | 53.00 |
| 5 | 60.00 | 22.00 | 53.50 | 62.00 | 24.00 | 52.50 |
| 6 m | 52.00 | 26.00 | 51.00 | 58.00 | 26.00 | 51.00 |
| 6 d |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 m |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 d |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 m |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 d |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 7
Sagittal Condylar Guidance Reference ${ }^{\circledR}$ SL

|  | Right |  |  | Left |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inlay | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ |
| Straight | $63^{\circ}$ | $62^{\circ}$ |  | $69^{\circ}$ | $67^{\circ}$ | $61^{\circ}$ |
| Convex | $* \mathbf{5 7}^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{5 9}^{\circ}$ |  | $\mathbf{* 6 3}^{\circ}$ | $\mathbf{* 6 4}^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{6 3}^{\circ}$ |
| Retrusive | Black | Black |  | Black | Black | Black |

Table 8

## Transversal Condylar Guidance Reference ${ }^{\circledR}$ SL

| Inlay | Right |  |  | Left |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ |
| White | $* 4^{\circ}$ | $* 4^{\circ}$ | $* 5^{\circ}$ | $* 0^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{0}^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{0}^{\circ}$ |
| Yellow | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ |
| Red | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ |
| Blue | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ |

Remounting of casts after splint therapy for wax-up


## Impressions



## Finished product



Finished product mounted in the articulator. The front control of the canine guidance and the retrusion control on the first molars of the maxilla and the first premolar of the mandible are reconstructed.


## Final restoration 2009



OPG (orthopantomography) 8 months after the treatment


## 2018



## Before/after

Before treatment


After treatment


After 9 years


## Clinical case №4

Patient: age 47, sex: male.
Chief complaint: poor masticatory performance. Esthetic problems.
Inability to bite off a piece of spaghetti.
All complaints occurred after 3 orthodontic treatments and orthodontic operation.

## Basic questions of the esthetic protocol:

$>$ What do you want to express with your smile? Answer: happiness.
$>$ Which aspects of your personality do you want to emphasize and which ones do you want to soften?

Answer: It doesn't matter. I'm happy. I want to at spaghetti. Smile symmetry and lower lip line.

Esthetic parameter estimation in the present condition.
$>$ Tooth shape requires correction;
$>$ Change of teeth position;
$>$ Teeth size and proportions asymmetry on the right and left sides;
$>$ The patient wants a symmetrical smile line;
$>$ Photographs and casts of the previous treatment are presented in full.

## Intraoral photographs:




## We discovered the following:

> Sagittal and transversal dental arches don't fit together;
> Midline shift;
> Abfractions;
> Palatal inclination of the maxilla canine teeth.

## Esthetic Analysis

Facial analysis and speech;
> Dental analysis;
> Dento-labial analysis;

## Facial analysis

Facial profile (convex, concave, normal);
> Inter-pupillary line is parallel to the incisal edge of the upper incisors;
$>$ Skeletal development and tooth position (buccoclination, palatal, correct);
$>$ Face proportions: lower third of the face.

## Dental analysis:

Inclination of lower incisors;
$>$ Teeth proportions;
Central incisors axial inclination estimation of lower incisors 11 and 21 is perpendicular to the occlusal plane (OPI);

Depth and width central incisors overbite;
Incisors abrasion, palatal abrasion;

## Dentolabial analysis

Inter-incisal line inclination;
Smile line;
Buccal corridor.

## Data processing

Correlation 1:1. The desired esthetic result is achieved with a tooth proportion of $76 \%-83 \%$.

Dento-labial lines are verified.
Inter-pupillary line is parallel to the incisal edge of the maxilla central incisors. Incisal edge position of the maxilla incisors is relined according to the lower lip. Estimate of the canine position according to the alar nasalis.

Incisors profile was estimated from the profile photo. Phonetic tests:
sounds $\Phi(\mathrm{F})$ and $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{S})$.
The labial corridor was corrected.

## Esthetic analysis



## Material selection

| $\square \square$ |  | $\underline{-}$ |  | $\cdots$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\pm$ - | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ - |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\div$ |
| - | - |  | $0-$ | E | -0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{\ominus}{\bullet}$ |  |  |  | --- |  |



## Esthetic settings



## Basic and relative criteria for teeth evaluating

$>$ Occlusion;
$>$ Tooth axis;
$>$ Emergence profile topgallant;
$>$ Gingiva level;
$>$ Inter-proximal contact level;
$>$ Tooth relative size;
$>$ Tooth shape basic characteristics;
$>$ Basic characteristics;
> Surface texture;
Color;
$>$ Incisal edge configuration;
$>$ Lower lip line;
$>$ Smile symmetry.


Table 1

| Tooth | 13 | 12 | 11 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Height | $\mathbf{1 1 , 1 2}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 , 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 , 5 1}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 6 7}$ | $\mathbf{9 , 9 4}$ |
| Width | $\mathbf{7 , 8}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 3}$ | $\mathbf{7 , 8}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 7 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 6 9}$ |

Key features of tooth shape


## Triangular

## Extraverted;

Communicator;
Enthusiast;
Dynamic;
> Impulsive.

Table 2

| Oval | Triangular | Square cut | Square |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Central <br> incisors <br> are dominated | Smile upline | Central incisors are <br> dominated | Absence of <br> domination |
| Round cusps | Divergent tooth axes | Flat incisal edge | Axes <br> divergence |
| Lateral <br> mandibular <br> incisors are poorly <br> pronounced | Cusps inclination | Aggressive cusps | Horizontal line of <br> incisors cutting <br> edge and canines |
| Round dental arch |  | Vertical axes |  |

Table 3

| Melancholic | Optimistic | Choleric | Phlegmatic |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sensible | Dynamic | Strong | Calm |
| Oval | Triangular | Square cut | Square |
| Organized | Extravert | Certain | Diplomatic |
| Perfectionist | Sociable | Objective | Peaceful |
| Artistic | Enthusiastic | Explosive | Secretive |
| Abstracted | Dynamic | Strained | Spiritual |
| Shy | Impulsive | Keeper | Conformist |
| Modest |  | Sharp-tempered | Prudent |

## Selection of teeth

$>$ Even or crowded;
$>$ Age: young, middle age, old;
$>$ Form: oval, triangle, four-square, square cut;
$>$ Texture: macro, micro, missing;
$>$ Color.

## Esthetics and Functions

Esthetics evaluation;
$>$ Tooth $21-11$ is visible at 1 mm in a relaxed state;
$>$ The lower incisor is visible at 3 mm .

## Functional evaluation

Central incisor depth overbite $=1 \mathrm{~mm}$;
$>$ Central incisor width overbite $=1 \mathrm{~mm}$;
$>$ Anterior guidance $=0 \mathrm{~mm}$;
$>$ Vertical dimension $=19,32$;
Centric relation.
Table 4

## Phonetics evaluation of sounds $F$ and $S$

## Clinical functional analysis

| Dental History Analysis |  |  |  |  |  | Valuation | Yes | No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? |  |  |  |  | 1 | X |  |
| 2. |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | X |  |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth property? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your mouth very wide? |  |  |  |  | 1 | X |  |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? |  |  |  |  | 1 | X |  |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? |  |  |  |  | 1 | X |  |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
|  |  |  |  | Occlus | al Index | 1.00 |  |  |
| 11. | Have you ever had serious accident? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or ... |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with splint? |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 17. | Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 18. | When the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. | How would you describe your psychic behavior? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | happy | sad | calm | excited | self-con | rolled | lack of cont |  |
|  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5

| Special Medical Analysis |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12? |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Infections | yes | no |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems | X |  |
| 3. | Respiratory system | X |  |
| 4. | Digestive system |  | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system | X |  |
| 6. | Allergies | X |  |
| 7. | Urogenital problems | X |  |
| 8. | Central nervous system | X |  |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) | X |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease | X |  |
| 11. | Hormonal disease | X |  |
| 12. | Special problems | X |  |
| Main concern: problem with biting spaghetti by incisor, speech, chewing, during last <br> year first contact point changed |  |  |  |

## Muscles analysis

Table 6

| Muscle Diagnosis |  | Right |  | Left |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | + | ++ | + | ++ |  |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipital region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) |  |  | X |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  |  |  |  |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis | X |  | X |  |
| 7. | M.mylohyideus |  |  |  |  |
| 8. | M.digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation of jaw joints |  |  |  |  |
|  | a) Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
|  | b) Lateral poles, in rotation | X |  | X |  |
|  | c) Retral joint space |  | X |  | X |
|  | d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare | X |  |  | X |

Table 7

| Posture | $1,2,7,12,13,14$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Jaw-closing | $3 \mathrm{a}, 3 \mathrm{~b}, 4 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{~b}, 5$ |
| Jaw-opening / protrusion | $8,9,10$ |
| Retraction | $3 \mathrm{c}, 8$ |
| Medio- /Laterotraction | $6,3 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{a}$ |
| Sublingual bone position | $8,9,10,11,13$ |
| Function | $7,8,9,10,11,14$ |
| POSTURE, PRORACTOR, SUB-LINGUAL POSITION |  |

## Cybernetic system of the masticating organ



## Panoramic radiograph and cone-beam computerized tomography



## List of issues

$>$ Dental arches on sagittal and transversal planes don't fit together;
$>$ Absence of front restriction and canine guidance;
$>$ Difficulties with speaking;
$>$ Difficulties with chewing;
$>$ Difficulties with esthetics.

## Diagnosis

$>$ Arthrosis in the TMJ on both sides;
$>$ Total ventral disc dislocation of the TMJ on both sides;

Dental Class I. After orthodontic treatment;
Occlusion: cusp to cusp in the frontal area.

Table 8

| Load vector | Cranial/ventrocranial |
| :--- | :--- |
| Symptom | No pain and free movement <br> restrictions <br> Crepitation |
|  | No pain in TMJ even on activity |
| Clinical diagnostics | Condyle palpation detects crepitation |
|  | Crepitation increases during <br> motionpalpation |
|  | Condylography |
| Instrumental analysis |  |

Table 9

| X-ray diagnostics | Panoramic radiograph, MRI |
| :--- | :--- |
| Treatment | Caudal relocation in the relaxed <br> state,decompression |

## Treatment objectives

Remove tooth 18 ;
$>$ Providing support in posterior area of teeth;
Canine guidance and anterior restriction;
Matching dental curves on sagittal and transversal planes;
$>$ Change the occlusal plane and the angle of disocclusion.

## Treatment Plan

1. Clinical instrumental and functional analysis;
2. Splint therapy for decompression, relaxation, and distraction to place the condylar disc in a physiological position, and for remodulation of the condyle.
3. Remounting in the new therapeutic position.
4. Wax-up.
5. Long-term temporary crowns.
6. Additional condylography, cephalometric analysis, cone-beam CT, panoramic radiograph.
7. Final dental restorations.

## Initial condylography

## Protrusion-retrusion



Right mediotrusion



## Protrusion when speaking



Speech in compression in both TMJ

Mastication


Motion restrictions duringmastication

## Cephalometric Analysis



## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial. The skeletal trend of the mandible is unknown Skeletal class is extremely II.

The maxilla is positioned extremely prognathic. The mandible is positioned extremely prognathic Lower facial height is normal.

Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is increased.
The inclination of the upper incisor is strongly increased. The protrusion of the lower incisor is increased.

The inclination of the lower incisor is normal. The interincisal angle is diminished.

Occlusal concept: Group function No functional statement available.

## Explanation

Table 10

| Deteminants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 106.6 | $5 \mathrm{~B}^{* * *>}$ |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 92.1 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 57.8 | $2 \mathrm{D}^{*} *$ |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 30.0 | $2 \mathrm{D}^{*}$ * |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 372.2 | 9-***> |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | 63.5\% | 77.8 | $7+* * *>$ |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 40.9 | 8-***> |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.8^{\circ}$ | 58.2 | 1-* |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $31.6^{\circ}$ | 12.2 | 5-***> |

## Table 11

## Analysis

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 106.6 | 5B***> |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 92.1 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 30.0 | $2 \mathrm{D}^{* *}$ |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 57.8 | 2D** |
| Mandibular Arc | $31.2^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0{ }^{\circ}$ | 109.7 | 17-***> |
| Convexity | $-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 4.4 | 2X** |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $42.7^{\circ}$ | 40.4 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $49.2^{\circ}$ | 45.9 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $132.8^{\circ}$ | 113.4 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 7.5 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $23.1{ }^{\circ}$ | 36.3 | $2+* *$ |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 0.2 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 4.9 | 1+* |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1{ }^{\circ}$ | 30.2 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 28.7 | $3+* * *$ |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { OcclusalPlane - Axis Orbital Plane } \\ & \text { (Slavicek) } \end{aligned}$ | ----0 | 7.4 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 15.8 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 37.4 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 78.1 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -0.6 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | $-1.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ | -11.6 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ---- | 41.8 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 48.8 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ---- | 45.3 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ---- | 37.8 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 33.7 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 36.2 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ----0 | 45.3 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | - |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance |  |  |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | 0.0 | 1+* |

## Asymmetric case

$\operatorname{SCIR}=42^{\circ}$
$\mathrm{SCIL}=49^{\circ}$
OPI R $=6^{\circ}$
OPI L $=4^{\circ}$
DOA R $=6^{\circ}$
DOA L $=15^{\circ}$
Change OPI R to $2^{\circ}$ Change OPI L to $8^{\circ}$
The occlusal plane changed for disocclusal angle correction.


DOA (AOD) is Safety Belt Zone

## Casts in RP

No lateral support for teeth; No canine and front guidances; Tooth 18: no antagonist.

Attrition facets of stamp cusps; Absence of tooth 46;
Removing 15 on previous orthodontic treatment;
The patient refused repeated orthodontic treatment and orthodontic surgery.


## Functional settings

SCI R $=42^{\circ}$ black insert;
SCI L $=48^{\circ}$ black insert;
Bennet insert $\mathrm{R}=2^{\circ}$;
white insert Bennet insert $\mathrm{L}=7^{\circ}$;
yellow insert OPIR $=2^{\circ}$;
OPIL $=8^{\circ}$;
$\mathrm{AG}=52{ }^{\circ}$ right side;
$58^{\circ}$ left side Dental class I.
Increasing lower face height +3 mm with an incisal pin.
The space between the central incisors was closed by maxillary teeth.

## Articulator Settings



## Wax-up



Computer wax-up simulation


## Long-term temporaries



Panoramic radiograph and cone-beam computerized tomography


Final restorations as of October, 2017, and the final condylography


## Analysis

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is extremely dolichofacial Skeletal class is II with tends to I.
The maxilla is positioned prognathic.
The mandible is positioned neutral, with tendency to prognatic The lower facial height is diminished.
Dental class unknown.

The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal.
The inclination of the upper incisor is strongly increased.
The protrusion of the lower incisor is increased.
The inclination of the lower incisor is normal.
The interincisal angle is diminished.
Occlusal concept: Group function.

## Explanation

Table 12

| Deteminants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 91.9 |  |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 93.2 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 62.5 | 1D* |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 24.1 |  |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 372.2 |  |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | 63.5\% | 58.1 | 2-** |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 65.5 |  |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.8^{\circ}$ | 52.6 | 3-*** |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $31.6^{\circ}$ | 37.3 | 1+* |

Table 13

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 91.9 |  |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 93.2 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 24.1 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 62.5 | 1D* |
| Mandibular Arc | $31.2^{\circ}$ | 9.1 | 5D***> |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 69.4 | 1-+* |
| Convexity | $-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 3.2 | 2X** |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $42.6{ }^{\circ}$ | 36.3 | 1-* |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $50.3^{\circ}$ | 39.7 | 1-* |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $132.8^{\circ}$ | 111.1 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 7.5 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $23.1^{\circ}$ | 37.9 | 2+** |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 0.2 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 4.1 | 1+* |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1^{\circ}$ | 30.8 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 30.5 | 4+***> |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |


| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | $----{ }^{\circ}$ | 7.9 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 22.1 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 34.0 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 73.8 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.1 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -19.5 | $4-* * *>$ |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | $----^{\circ}$ | 44.9 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | $----^{\circ}$ | 49.2 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | $----^{\circ}$ | 47.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | $----^{\circ}$ | 39.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | $----^{\circ}$ | 34.8 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | $----^{\circ}$ | 36.6 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -1.1 |  |

## Final RP result




Final dental restoration


## Clinical case №5

Patient's birth date: 1949
Date of examination: 2009
Patient visited the medical center with complaints of mastication dysfunction and an esthetic defect. He was unable to bite in one position, had troubles with opening the mouth wide and posture problems.

Medical history included cardiovascular disease and high blood pressure. Muscles palpation detected activity of m.mylohyoideus, m.pterygoideus medialis on both sides and in the area of TMJ, lateral poles in rotation, lig.temporomanolibulare. These muscles are responsible for protrusion, interference avoidance mechanisms and temporomandibular joint location.

## Medical analysis

Table 1

| Special Medical Analysis |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12? |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Infections | Yes | No |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems (высокое давление) |  | X |
| 3. | Respiratory system | X |  |
| 4. | Digestive system |  | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system | X |  |
| 6. | Allergies | X |  |
| 7. | Urogenital problems | X |  |
| 8. | Central nervous system | X |  |
| 9. | Psychological problems (theraру) | X |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease | X |  |
| 11. | Hormonal disease | X |  |
| 12. | Special problems | X |  |
| Маin concern: нарушение функции жевания | X |  |  |

Table 2


## Muscles palpation and chronic pain

Table 3

| Muscle Diagnosis | Right |  | Left |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | + | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  | X |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipital region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) | X |  |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  | X |  | X |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  |  |
| 7. | M.mylohyideus |  |  |  |  |


| 8. | M.digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation of jaw joints |  |  |  |  |
|  | a) Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
|  | b) Lateral poles, in rotation | X |  | X |  |
|  | c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
|  | d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare |  |  | X |  |



## Intraoral photographs


$>$ Absence of support in the posterior teeth.
$>$ Mandibular teeth over-crowding;
$>$ Absence of reproducible centric occlusion;
$>$ Wedge-shaped defect on the canines and premolars of the mandible.
$>$ Emergence profile recession on the incisors and molars of the mandible;
$>$ Absence of canine and anterior guidance.

Casts mounted into in the articulator with kinematic axis in the centric relation


Panoramic radiograph before dental implant placement


Lateral teleradiography


## List of issues

1. Maxillary and mandibular dental arches in sagittal and transversal planes don't fit together.
2. Absence of occlusal plane
3. Muscle pain.
4. Absence of teeth in the maxilla.

## Condylography

## Protrusion-retrusion <br> Opening-closing



Shift to the right after 1 mm protrusion and deviation are due to muscle problems.

Shift to the left and the position of protrusion above retrusion are due to protractors activity.

Right mediotrusion


Negative Bennett angle, midline deviation of the disc.

## Condylography

Bruxism


Protrusion - opening


Speaking


Protrusion - bruxism


The mandible is cranially shifted at bruxism, implying compression in thetemporomandibular joint.

Speaking


Speech on the protrusion path is a good situation.
According to condylography data: compression in both TMJ during bruxism, dental dam retractors activity and shift of the disc in left TMJ under left mediotrusion.

## Cephalometric analysis

Asymmetric case
SCI R $=44^{\circ}$;
SCI L $=51^{\circ}$;
$\mathrm{OPI}=20^{\circ}$ on both sides;
DOA R $=-6^{\circ}$;
DOA L $=1^{\circ}$;
Change right general OPI $=8^{\circ}$;
OPI $\mathrm{R}=4^{\circ}$ (occlusal plane for the tooth 46 );
OPI L $=10^{\circ}$;
left OPI6 $=10^{\circ}$ (occlusal plane for the tooth 36);
DOA for both sides $=10^{\circ}$.
LFH (Lower face height) is normal. The maxilla is in a neutral position, the mandible is in retrognathic position with a tendency to neutral. We are planning to increase lower facial height by +2 mm for creating occlusal contacts and increasing the incisor angle. Dental Class I.

Table 4

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 94.6 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Facial Depth | $89.0^{\circ}$ | 85.4 | $1-*$ |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 24.9 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 69.5 |  |


| Mandibular Arc | $29.0^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 63.0 |  |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | 4.4 | $2 \mathrm{X}^{* *}$ |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $44.1^{\circ}$ | 45.3 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $50.6^{\circ}$ | 49.1 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $131.3^{\circ}$ | 116.3 | $1-{ }^{\circ}$ |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 5.6 mm | 5.5 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $26.4^{\circ}$ | 29.0 |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | -0.2 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 0.9 mm | 2.7 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $22.3^{\circ}$ | 34.6 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm |  |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane | $----{ }^{\circ}$ | 20.9 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | $----^{\circ}$ | 10.7 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 19.5 | $2-* *$ |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 121.7 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -0.4 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 11.1 | $3+^{* * *}$ |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | $----{ }^{\circ}$ | 44.3 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | $----^{\circ}$ | 51.1 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | $----{ }^{\circ}$ | 47.7 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 26.8 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 26.2 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 21.4 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 47.7 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -3.1 |  |

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is unknown.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is extremely dolichofacial Skeletal class is II with tends to I.

The maxilla is positioned neutral.
The mandible is positioned retrognathic, with tendency to neutral. Lower facial height is normal.

Dental class unknown.

The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the upper incisor is normal The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is increased The interincisal angle is diminished.

Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing) No functional statement available.

## Explanation

Table 5

| Deteminants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 94.6 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Facial Depth | $89.5^{\circ}$ | 85.4 | $1-^{*}$ |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 69.5 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 24.9 |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 392.0 | $1-^{*}$ |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 65.8 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 71.1 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.2^{\circ}$ | 61.1 |  |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $32.6^{\circ}$ | 32.0 |  |



Cephalometric analysis and calculation of the disocclusal angle
Table 5

| Incisal Pin Table |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
| Lower <br> Facial <br> Height | 45.3 | 45.8 | 46.2 | 46.6 | 47.0 | 47.4 | 47.8 | 48.6 | 49.4 | 50.1 | 50.8 | 51.5 | 52.9 |
| LFH <br> (Norm) | 44.1 | 44.2 | 44.3 | 44.4 | 44.5 | 44.6 | 44.8 | 45.0 | 45.2 | 45.4 | 45.6 | 45.9 | 46.3 |
| LFH <br> (Variation) | -0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 7.4 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.6 |
| Pogorion Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.7 | -1.5 | -2.3 | -3.0 | -3.8 | -4.5 | -6.1 | -7.6 | -9.2 | -10.8 | -12.4 | -15.5 |
| Incision <br> Inf. <br> Vertical | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 6.2 | 7.2 | 8.1 | 9.8 |
| Incision <br> Inf. <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.1 | -1.6 | -2.2 | -2.7 | -3.3 | -4.5 | -5.6 | -6.8 | -8.1 | -9.3 | -11.8 |
| Incisal Pin Height |  | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | -20.0 |
| Lower <br> Facial <br> Height | 45.3 | 44.9 | 44.4 | 43.9 | 43.5 | 43.0 | 42.5 | 41.4 | 40.3 | 39.1 | 37.9 | 36.6 | 33.8 |
| LFH <br> (Norm) | 44.1 | 44.0 | 43.8 | 43.7 | 43.6 | 43.5 | 43.4 | 43.2 | 42.9 | 42.7 | 42.4 | 42.2 | 41.7 |
| LFH <br> (Variation) | -0.0 | -0.5 | -0.9 | -1.4 | -1.9 | -2.4 | -2.9 | -3.9 | -5.0 | -6.2 | -7.4 | -8.7 | -11.5 |
| Menton <br> Vertical | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.4 | -1.9 | -2.5 | -3.0 | -4.1 | -5.2 | -6.4 | -7.7 | -9.0 | -11.8 |
| Pogorion <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.8 | 7.1 | 8.5 | 9.8 | 11.0 | 13.4 |
| Incision <br> Inf. <br> Vertical | 0.0 | -0.6 | -1.2 | -1.8 | -2.4 | -3.0 | -3.6 | -4.9 | -6.2 | -7.6 | -9.0 | -10.5 | -13.7 |
| Incision <br> Inf. <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 8.4 |

## Increased occlusal vertical dimension

Dental Class I Muscle tension Loose ligaments.

## Visualization of the treatment plan

Lower facial height will be increased by +2 mm with an incisal pin. The occlusal planeadjusts for 36 to $6.5^{\circ}$


Table 6

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 93.8 | 1B* |
| Facial Depth | $89.0{ }^{\circ}$ | 84.9 | 1-* |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0{ }^{\circ}$ | 26.7 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0{ }^{\circ}$ | 69.3 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $29.0{ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 63.0 |  |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | 5.5 | 2X** |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $44.4{ }^{\circ}$ | 46.1 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $50.9^{\circ}$ | 49.9 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $131.3^{\circ}$ | 115.5 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 5.6 mm | 5.8 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $26.4{ }^{\circ}$ | 29.9 |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | -0.5 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 0.9 mm | 2.6 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $22.3{ }^{\circ}$ | 34.5 | 1+* |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm |  |  |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 6.6 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 10.5 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 41.3 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 56.1 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.2 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | $-1.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ | -4.2 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 44.3 |  |


| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | $----^{\circ}$ | 51.1 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 47.7 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 41.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | $----^{\circ}$ | 25.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | $----^{\circ}$ | 20.7 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | $----^{\circ}$ | 47.7 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -3.1 |  |

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is unknown.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is extremely dolichofacial Skeletal class is II.

The maxilla is positioned neutral. The mandible is positioned retrognathic Lower facial height is normal. Dental class unknown.

The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal. The inclination of the upper incisor is normal. The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal. The inclination of the lower incisor is increased. The interincisal angle is diminished.

Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing). No functional statement available.

## Explanation

Table 7

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 93.8 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Facial Depth | $89.5^{\circ}$ | 84.9 | 1 -* $^{\circ}$ |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 69.3 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 25.7 |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum Values | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 392.0 | $1-^{*}$ |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 65.4 |  |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 71.7 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.2^{\circ}$ | 61.7 |  |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $32.6^{\circ}$ | 32.8 |  |

## VTO on the right (Visualization of the treatment plan)

Lower facial height will be increased by +2 mm with an incisal pin. The occlusal plane on the left $=10^{\circ}$


After the splint therapy and osteopathic manipulative treatment, palpation of joints was repeated and the centric relation was changed. Results of the performed condylography and cephalometric evaluation and dental waxup were submitted to the dental technical laboratory.

Table 8

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 93.7 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Facial Axis | $89.0^{\circ}$ | 84.8 | $1-*$ |  |  |  |  |
| Facial Depth | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 26.8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 69.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Facial Taper | $29.0^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 63.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maxillary Position | 0.0 mm | 5.5 | $2 \mathrm{X}^{* *}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Convexity | $44.4^{\circ}$ | 46.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $50.9^{\circ}$ | 50.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | Norm | Value | Trend |  |  |  |  |
|  | $131.3^{\circ}$ | 115.5 | $1-^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Interincisal Angle | 5.6 mm | 5.9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | $26.4^{\circ}$ | 30.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | mm | -0.8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | 0.9 mm | 2.6 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | $22.3^{\circ}$ | 34.4 | $1+^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 18.0 mm |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Upper Molar Position | Norm | Value | Trend |  |  |  |  |
|  | $----{ }^{\circ}$ | 10.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 10.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | 40.9 mm | 36.7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 62.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -0.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -0.8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |  |  |  |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 44.3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 51.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | $----^{\circ}$ | 47.7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | $----^{\circ}$ | 37.7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | $----^{\circ}$ | 25.4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | $----^{\circ}$ | 20.6 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 47.7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) |  |  |  |  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -3.1 |  |  |  |  |  |

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is unknown.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is extremely dolichofacial Skeletal class is II.

The maxilla is positioned neutral.
The mandible is positioned retrognathic Lower facial height is normal.
Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal. The inclination of the upper incisor is normal. The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal.

The inclination of the lower incisor is increased. The interincisal angle is diminished

Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing). No functional statement available.

## Explanation

| Deteminants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 93.7 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Facial Depth | $89.5^{\circ}$ | 84. | $1-*$ |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 69.2 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 25.8 |  |
| Related Values |  |  |  |


| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 392.9 | 1 -* |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 65.3 |  |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 71.8 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.2^{\circ}$ | 61.8 |  |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $32.6^{\circ}$ | 32.9 |  |

## Technical Assignment for Wax-up

$>$ Incisal pin $=+2 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$>$ Occlusal plane $=6.5^{\circ}$ on the right and $=10^{\circ}$ on the left.
$>$ Occlusal plane OPI $36=10^{\circ}$, OPI46 $=4^{\circ}$.
$>$ In the anterior dental group, when the vertical dimension of occlusion is increased we are filling the GAP by increasing the palatal surface of the crowns in the central incisor of the maxilla.
$>$ Asymmetric case SCI R44 ${ }^{\circ}$ (blue insert), SCI L $=51^{\circ}$ (black insert).
$>$ Right Bennett angle $=14^{\circ}$ degrees $($ white insert $)$, left $-0^{\circ}($ white insert).

## $>$ Dental Class I.

## Articulator settings



## Treatment Plan

1. Splint therapy and osteopathic manipulative treatment.
2. Repeated joint palpation and centric relation.
3. Wax-UP.
4. Long-term temporary crowns in the centric relation.
5. Surgical correction of the emergence profile correction of the gingiva in 4 weeks after setting the abutments.
6. After casting wax, 21 and 24 are created.
7. Tooth preparation for long-term temporary crowns.
8. Long-term temporary crowns.
9. Definitive impressions for the final restorations.
10. Producing the restorations.

Remounting of the models after splint therapy and a casting wax



## Final dental restorations



## Clinical case №6

Patient's birth date: 1976
Date of examination: 08/09/2010
The patient applied to the medical center with complaints of poor esthetic and masticatory performance.

Physical examination revealed:
$>$ There is a defect observed in the maxilla and mandible because of the lack of support in the posterior area;
$>$ The central lines mismatch;
$>$ Deep overbite;
$>$ Chipping of the ceramic veneer of porcelain jacket crown on the tooth 24.


The patient's dental history was investigated. General medical analysis did not reveal any diseases.

## Enlargement X-ray



## Panoramic Radiography



Thus, dental history and physical examination revealed the following problems:
$>$ Lack of support in the posterior areas of the maxilla and mandible;
$>$ Difficulties with chewing;
$>$ Midline shifted;
$>$ Esthetic problems;
$>$ Deep overbite;

## Treatment Plan

1. Getting the impressions to produce a post and core on $36,35,37$, 45, 47.
2. Condylography.
3. Mounting the maxilla casts according to the individual mandibular axis.
4. Cephalometric analysis.
5. Determining the centric relation.
6. Mounting the mandible model in the articulator.
7. Removal of the tooth 24 .
8. Crowns for $14,13,12,11,21,22,34,35,36,37,32,31,41,42,43$, 44, 45, 47.
9. Crowns for custom abutments 17-16-15,25-26-27, 33,46.
10. Long-term temporary crowns for teeth 23-24 and an implant for tooth 23.
11. Manufacturing final restorations.

## Condylography after splint therapy

Protrusion


Right mediotrusion

Opening/closing


Left mediotrusion


There is a negative Bennett angle in the right mediotrusion implying there is a pattern of avoiding an obstacle either in the joint structure or in the occlusion area. For the following analysis the cast models and MRI analysis of the TMJ will be used.

Also, the retrusion is noted in the left joint.
When left mediotrusion occurs, a protrusive component in the right joint is noted.

Bruxism- opening- closing


Overlay plots opening/closing -protrusion-retroversion


At bruxism, the mandible moves posteriorly and cranially, causing compression of thebilaminar zone which results in pain in the TMJ.

Unobstructed movement


Speaking - protrusion


There is a compression in the left TMJ and distraction in right TMJ when speaking. It isthe result of the absence in the posterior areas.

## Teleradiography (TRG) in frontal and lateral projection



## Cephalometric Analysis

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is brachyfacial Skeletal class is I. The maxilla is positioned strongly prognathic.

The mandible is positioned stark prognathic. The lower facial height is normal.

Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal. The inclination of the upper incisor is norma.l The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal. The inclination of the lower incisor is normal. The interincisal angle is normal Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing). No functional statement available.

## Explanation

Table 1

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 91.8 |  |
| Facial Depth | $89.0^{\circ}$ | 86.1 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 65.7 |  |


| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 28.0 | 1D* |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 383.2 | $5-* * *$ |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 72.6 | $4+{ }^{* * *}$ |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 61.2 | $1-^{*}$ |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.2^{\circ}$ | 64.3 | $1+^{*}$ |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $32.6^{\circ}$ | 23.2 | $2-^{*} *$ |



Table 2

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 91.7 |  |
| Facial Depth | $89.0^{\circ}$ | 90.1 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 22.8 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 66.9 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $29.0^{\circ}$ | 48.3 | $4 B^{* * *}>$ |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 69.0 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | -0.4 |  |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $44.2^{\circ}$ | 44.8 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $50.7^{\circ}$ | 48.9 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $132.8^{\circ}$ | 131.5 |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 3.8 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $23.1^{\circ}$ | 18.4 |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 3.6 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | -0.6 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1^{\circ}$ | 30.0 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm |  |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | $----{ }^{\circ}$ | 12.8 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 12.0 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 30.8 | $1-*$ |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 82.7 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 1.4 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 2.5 |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 51.7 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 55.1 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 53.5 |  |


| Relative Condylar Inclination | $----^{\circ}$ | 40.5 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 24.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 53.4 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 53.4 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | $\circ$ |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | $\circ$ |  |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) |  | Norm | Value |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -4.7 | Trend |

Lower face height is normal. The occlusal plane $=16^{\circ}$. The lip seal line corresponds to the central incisor point.

The structural point for tracing the distal slope of 46 and 36 was determined by OPI.

Table 3

| Incisal Pin Table |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
| Lower <br> Facial Height | 45.4 | 45.8 | 46.2 | 46.6 | 47.1 | 47.5 | 48.6 | 49.1 | 49.4 | 50.1 | 50.8 | 51.5 | 52.9 |
| LFH <br> (Norm) | 45.2 | 45.3 | 45.4 | 45.5 | 45.6 | 45.7 | 45.8 | 46.0 | 46.2 | 46.4 | 46.6 | 46.8 | 47.2 |
| LFH <br> (Variation) | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 7.5 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 7.1 |
| Pogorion <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.8 | -1.6 | -2.3 | -3.1 | -3.9 | -4.7 | -6.3 | -7.9 | -9.5 | -11.1 | -12.8 | -16.0 |
| Incision <br> Inf. <br> Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 8.8 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.1 | -1.6 | -2.2 | -2.8 | -3.3 | -4.5 | -5.7 | -6.8 | -8.1 | -9.3 | -11.8 |
| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | -20.0 |
| Lower <br> Facial <br> Height | 45.4 | 44.9 | 44.5 | 44.0 | 43.5 | 43.0 | 42.5 | 41.5 | 40.5 | 39.4 | 38.2 | 37.0 | 34.4 |
| LFH <br> (Norm) | 45.2 | 45.1 | 45.0 | 44.9 | 44.8 | 44.7 | 44.6 | 44.4 | 44.2 | 44.0 | 43.8 | 43.6 | 43.1 |
| LFH <br> (Variation) | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.9 | -1.4 | -1.8 | -2.3 | -2.8 | -3.8 | -4.9 | -6.0 | -7.1 | -8.3 | -10.9 |


| Menton <br> Vertical | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.9 | -1.4 | -1.9 | -2.3 | -2.9 | -3.9 | -5.0 | -6.1 | -7.3 | -8.6 | -11.3 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pogorion <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 6.0 | 7.4 | 8.8 | 10.2 | 11.5 | 14.0 |
| Incision <br> Inf. | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.1 | -1.6 | -2.1 | -2.7 | -3.3 | -4.4 | -5.7 | -6.9 | -8.2 | -9.6 | -12.5 |
| Vertical |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Incision <br> Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 8.6 |

## Articulator settings for the custom incisal table

Condylography values used for calculation.
Protrusion at 5 mm : SCI 54, $0^{\circ}$.
Mediotrusion right at 5 mm : SCI $49,8^{\circ}$ TCI $2,2^{\circ}$.
Mediotrusion left at 5 mm : SCI 58,9 ${ }^{\circ}$ TCI 9, $5^{\circ}$.
L for incisal table setting: Sequential disocclusion according to R.S.
Computed using ideal anterior guidance to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6dr must be in.
e to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps $31,6 \mathrm{dl}$ must be in. ailed to compute incisor table setting for ideal positions.


Table 4

| Calculated vertical cusp tip positions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Right |  |  |  | Left |  |  |  |
|  | TA | I-Table | T-S1 | T-S2 | TA | I-Table | T-S1 | T-S2 |
| 1 | $55.4{ }^{\circ}$ | $55^{\circ}$ | $42^{\circ}$ | $64^{\circ}$ | $55.4^{\circ}$ | $55^{\circ}$ | $42^{\circ}$ | $64^{\circ}$ |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | $45.4^{\circ}$ | $61^{\circ}$ |  |  | $45.4^{\circ}$ | $61^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6m |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6d |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 m |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7d |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 m |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 d |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Occlusal Plane Value

Unable to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6 dr must be in.
Unable to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps 31, 6dl must be in.
Occlusal plane adjustment for average SCI value: $54^{\circ}$ ( $5 \mathbf{~ m i n}$ )
Table 5

| Cuspal Angle | $20^{\circ}$ | $25^{\circ}$ | $30^{\circ}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Balanced Occlusion $1 / 6$ | $34^{\circ}$ | $29^{\circ}$ | $24^{\circ}$ |
| Balanced Occlusion $1 / 7$ | $43^{\circ}$ | $38^{\circ}$ | $33^{\circ}$ |
| Canine protected Occlusion $1 / 6$ | $25^{\circ}$ | $20^{\circ}$ | $15^{\circ}$ |
| Canine protected Occlusion $1 / 7$ | $34^{\circ}$ | $29^{\circ}$ | $24^{\circ}$ |

After carrying out the splint therapy and determining the centric relation of the jaws, the casts were remounted in the articulator. Instead of the red insert, we used the white one without the retrusion component and made a prosthetic appliance in the new therapeutic position. We determined the location of the stamp cusps in the mandible according to Weber template and calculation of guidance of each tooth. Lower face height, interincisal angle and OPI are normal. In other words, we determined the centric relation of jaws with the splint.

Type of splints: myopathic (relaxational) OPI R=13
OPI L=15;
CuIRL $=28-30$.
Table 6

## Sagittal Condylar Guidance Reference ${ }^{\circledR}$ SL

| Inlay | Right |  |  | Left |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\text {to }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ |
| Straight | $51^{\circ}$ | $52^{\circ}$ | $48^{\circ}$ | $62^{\circ}$ | $59^{\circ}$ | $52^{\circ}$ |
| Convex | $\mathbf{* 4 5}^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{4 8}^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{5 1}^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{5 6}^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{5 6}^{\circ}$ | $* 5^{\circ}$ |
| Retrusive | Red | Red | Red | Yellow | Yellow | Yellow |

Table 7

## Transversal Condylar Guidance Reference ${ }^{\circledR}$ SL

| Inlay | Right |  |  | Left |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{mm}$ | $10^{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{mm}$ |
| White | $* \mathbf{1}^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{1}^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{1}^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{6}^{\circ}$ | $* 7^{\circ}$ | $* \mathbf{6}^{\circ}$ |
| Yellow | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ |
| Red | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ |
| Blue | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ |

## Gamma Sequence Incisal Table

Condylography values used for calculation Protrusion at 5 mm : SCI 54, $0^{\circ}$
Mediotrusion right at $5 \mathrm{~mm}: \mathrm{SCI} 49,8^{\circ}$ TCI $2,2^{\circ}$
Mediotrusion left at 5 mm : SCI $58,9^{\circ}$ TCI $9.5^{\circ}$
Suggested sequence table setting Protrusion element: ORANGE Right lateral element: ORANGE Left lateral element: ORANGE

Table 8

## CADIAX® ${ }^{\circledR}$ Curves

|  | Protrusion |  | Mediotrusion right |  | Mediotrusion left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SI right | SCI left | SCI | TCI | SCI | TCI |
| $1^{\text {st }}$ | $49.9{ }^{\circ}$ | $65.2^{\circ}$ | $57.7^{\circ}$ | $1.0^{\circ}$ | $64.2^{\circ}$ | 7,6 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| $2^{\text {nd }}$ | $51.3{ }^{\circ}$ | $62.7^{\circ}$ | $55.9{ }^{\circ}$ | $0.0^{\circ}$ | $63.2^{\circ}$ | 8, $0^{\circ}$ |
| $3^{\text {rd }}$ | $52.3^{\circ}$ | $60.0^{\circ}$ | $53.4{ }^{\circ}$ | $2.5^{\circ}$ | $61.4^{\circ}$ | $8,1^{\circ}$ |
| $4^{\text {th }}$ | $52.0^{\circ}$ | $58.8{ }^{\circ}$ | $52.0^{\circ}$ | $1.8{ }^{\circ}$ | $60.2^{\circ}$ | 9,6 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| $5^{\text {th }}$ | $51.2^{\circ}$ | $56.8{ }^{\circ}$ | $49.8{ }^{\circ}$ | $2.2{ }^{\circ}$ | $58.9^{\circ}$ | 9,5 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| $6^{\text {th }}$ | $50.2^{\circ}$ | $55.3^{\circ}$ | $48.4{ }^{\circ}$ | $1.6{ }^{\circ}$ | $57.6^{\circ}$ | 9,4 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ | $48.3^{\circ}$ | $52.4{ }^{\circ}$ | $44.3{ }^{\circ}$ | $1.1^{\circ}$ | $54.0{ }^{\circ}$ | 8, $0^{\circ}$ |
| $10^{\text {th }}$ | $45.3{ }^{\circ}$ | $48.4{ }^{\circ}$ | $41.3^{\circ}$ | $2.0^{\circ}$ | $49.8{ }^{\circ}$ | 6, $0^{\circ}$ |
| $14^{\text {th }}$ |  |  |  |  | $41.7^{\circ}$ | 6,3 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
|  | Retrusion |  |  |  |  |  |
| -1 | 23,3 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{r}$ | 54, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{r}$ |  |  |  |  |
| -2 |  | $53,5^{\circ} \mathrm{r}$ |  |  |  |  |

Table 9

## Coordinates of Cusp Tips

|  | Right |  |  | Left |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | X | Y | Z | X | Y | Z |
| 1 | 66.30 | 6.20 | 48.50 | 66.00 | -2.00 | 48.50 |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 62.00 | 16.00 | 4.00 | 62.00 | 8.00 | 47.50 |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 m |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 d |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 m |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 d |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 m |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 d |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Fabricating post-cores


Custom trays for teeth and transfer coping


## Wax-up of mesiocclusion



All of the laterotrusion guidances are transferred to the lingual cusps of the mandible. The protrusive restriction remains on the central incisor of the upper jaw. Laterotrusion canine guidance is on the medline slope of the canine. The bearing cusps in this case are posterior cusps of the upper jaw.

## Indices for temporary crowns



## Long-term temporary crowns



Production of individual abutments with preliminary formation of the emergence profile.

## Final dental restorations



Myopathic or repositioning splint is used to determine the centric relation with bilateral tooth absence, and then it is followed by remounting in the articulator. The discrepancy between the sizes of the passive and active dental arches of the maxilla and mandible is changed due to the reverse overlapping of the teeth when the stamp cusps are transferred to the posterior cusps of the upper molars, and the lateral-torsion guidance to the lingual cusp of the first molar of the mandible. The target points for determining the distal edges 36 and 46 are the occlusal plane and the cutting edge of the lower incisor. The axis of inclination of the central incisor of the mandible is perpendicular to the axis of closing and corresponds to the Page rule.

Thus, the design points for determining the centric relation, the points for calculating OPI and LFH are selected taking into account all the features of prosthetics with a complete removable prosthetic appliance.

## Clinical case №7

Patient's birth date: 1964
Date of examination: September 2008
The patient applied to the medical center with complaints of poor masticatory performance and sensitivity of teeth $12,11,21,22$. According to physical examination, the posterior occlusal plane is positioned too high on the right and left side. Active and passive dental arches do not match. The palatal inclination of the canine does not provide for a canine guidance. The implants were placed earlier in another clinic without an operating template and preliminary planning of prosthodontic structures.

## Intraoral photographs



An algorithm for the sequence of making a prosthetic appliance for dentitions with a bilateral end defect of the mandible and an overestimated posterior occlusal plane on the molars of the maxilla using prosthodontic structures with support on implants has been determined.

Compensatory strategy is applied for making a prosthetic appliance of dental class I with reduced lower facial height. We created space for the manufacture of crowns on implants due to the lack of vertical space.

## Materials and methods for diagnosis and treatment:

Dental and clinical history, condylography and cephalometric analysis, analysis of maxillar and mandibular models, splint therapy and following determination of the centric relation of the jaws, mounting the models in the articulator and a wax-up.

The patient's clinical dental history was taken. The general medical analysis revealed rheumatism and concussion due to an injury in an accident.

Table 1

| Dental History A nalysis |  | Valuation | Yes | No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? |  |  | X |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? |  |  | X |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth property? |  |  | X |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? <br> Kucлoe 11, 21, 22, 12 | 0 | X |  |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your mouth very <br> wide? |  |  | X |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? |  |  | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  |  | X |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  | X |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck <br> or throat? |  |  | X |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? |  |  |  |
|  | Occlusal Index |  |  | X |


| 11. | Have you ever had serious aссident? <br> Сотрясение мозга, авария на мотоцикле | X |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or $\ldots$ |  | X |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with splint? |  | X |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  | X |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? | X |  |
| 17. | Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? |  |  |
| 18. | When the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? |  |  |

Table 2
Special Medical Analysis
Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | yes | no |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Infections |  |  |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems |  |  |
| 3. | Respiratory system |  |  |
| 4. | Digestive system |  |  |
| 5. | Metabolic system |  |  |
| 6. | Allergies |  |  |
| 7. | Urogenital problems |  |  |
| 8. | Central nervous system |  |  |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) | X |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease - Ревмаизм |  |  |
| 11. | Hormonal disease |  |  |
| 12. | Special problems |  |  |
| Main concern: |  |  |  |

Table 3

## Muscles palpation

| Muscle Diagnosis | Right |  |  | Left |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | + | ++ | + | ++ |  |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipital region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  |  |  |  |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  | X |
| 7. | M.mylohyideus |  |  |  |  |
| 8. | M.digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |


| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue | Comparative palpation of jaw joints* |  |  |  |
|  | a) Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
|  | b) Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |  |
|  | c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
|  | d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare |  |  |  |  |

## Muscles palpation



Upon mounting the casts in the articulator, the initial contact occurs on the tooth 24 and 25,34 and 35.

## Panoramic radiograph



Thus, dental history and physical examination revealed the following issues:
$>$ Over-crowding ofcentral teeth in the mandible.
$>$ Mismatching upper and lower dental arches.
$>$ Active and passive dental arches do not fit together.
$>$ Palatal inclination of the canine teeth in the lower jaw.
$>$ Extrusion - 17 .
> Chipping on the lower premolars 13 and 21.
$>$ Palatal root resorption 14 should be removed.
$>$ According to CT in the area of teeth 16 and 27, there are clearly visible cysts on palatal roots.
$>$ No occlusal support in the posterior areas of the lower dentition.

## Treatment Plan

1. Removal of teeth $16,14,27,24$
2. Splint therapy. Vertical adjustment 5 mm . We can increase the vertical dimension. Both jaws are in the protrusive position.
3. The second clinical functional and instrumental analysis and articulator settings are based on the result of splint therapy with long-term temporary crowns.
4. Making a model of the anterior restriction and canine guidance
5. Restoring the posterior occlusal support in occlusion class I.
6. Occlusal concept: consistent opening.

Objectives: reduce the palatal inclination of the canine teeth, remove teeth over-crowding in the mandible and change the interincisal angle.

## Condylography

The beginning and end of the movement do not match. There is strong negative rotation at the beginning of the movement. The left retrusion is of poor quality and it is shortened.

Muscle difficulties.

Protrusion/retrusion


Gamma rotation


The gamma rotation is negative because of deformed shape of the TMJ condyle aftersuffering rheumatism.

Maxillar axis movements


The Bennett angle is negative and there might be a midline deviation of the disc or obstacleavoidance mechanism.

Right mediotrusion


Left mediotrusion


Muscle difficulties. There is retrusion at the beginning of the movement.


Protrusion/retrusion

Bruxism

Speaking 50-60
Opening-filling


## Cephalometric Analysis

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial. The skeletal trend of the mandible is bra chyfacial.

Skeletal class is I.
The maxilla is positioned prognathic The mandible is positioned prognathic, with tendency to neutral.

Lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is increased.
The inclination of the upper incisor is increased.
The protrusion of the lower incisor is increased..
The inclination of the lower incisor is increased
The interincisal angle is diminished.
Occlusal concept: Group function. No functional statement available.


## Explanation

Table 4

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 90.3 |  | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 88.8 |  |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 87.4 | 1-* | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 86.4 | 1-* |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 68.0 |  | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 67.5 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 24.5 |  | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 26.0 | 1D* |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 385.4 | 4+-***> | 396.0 ${ }^{\circ}$ | 386.9 | 3-*** |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | 63.5\% | 73.0 | 4+***> | 63.5\% | 71.9 | $4+^{* * * *}$ |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 64.0 |  | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 65.2 |  |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.8^{\circ}$ | 61.6 |  | $61.8^{\circ}$ | 62.8 |  |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $31.6^{\circ}$ | 25.4 | 1-* | $31.6^{\circ}$ | 26.9 | 1-* |

We can increase lower facial height as both jaws are protrusive and leave the teeth function in the form of consistent opening of the dentition.

Table 5

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 90.3 |  |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 87.4 | $1-^{*}$ |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 24.5 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 68.0 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $31.2^{\circ}$ | 37.0 | $1 B^{*}$ |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 66.9 |  |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | 2.4 | 1 W $^{*}$ |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $44.2^{\circ}$ | 48.3 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $50.7^{\circ}$ | 51.2 |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $132.8^{\circ}$ | 113.0 | $1-^{*}$ |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 5.7 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $23.1^{\circ}$ | 32.5 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 0.0 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 5.7 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1^{\circ}$ | 34.4 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 23.1 | $1+^{*}$ |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | $----{ }^{\circ}$ | 11.5 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 11.2 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 33.5 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 75.6 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.2 |  |


| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 0.4 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | $----{ }^{\circ}$ | 68.5 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | $----^{\circ}$ | 71.6 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | $----^{\circ}$ | 70.0 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | $----^{\circ}$ | 58.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | $----^{\circ}$ | 63.7 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | $----^{\circ}$ | 57.2 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 70.0 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ${ }^{\circ}$ | 54.2 |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ${ }^{\circ}$ | 42.7 |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -0.2 | $1++^{*}$ |

SCI right $=68.5$ degrees;
SCI left $=71.6$ degrees very steep slope;
Symmetrical case AG (anterior restriction) $=54.2$ degrees;
The anterior restriction is based on $\mathrm{SCI}+10$ degrees, but not more than 60 degrees $\mathrm{OPI}=11$.
DOA for the right molar is 28 degrees DOA for the left molar is 30 degrees

Low masticatory performance is observed. Lower facial height is reduced.
Compensatory backwards rotation of the mandible since there were no chewing teeth for a long time.

Table 6

| Sato Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Denture frame analysis | Norm | Value | Trend |
| FH - MP | $25.9^{\circ}$ | 23.0 |  |
| PP - MP | $24.6{ }^{\circ}$ | 20.5 | 1-* |
| OP - MP | $13.2^{\circ}$ | 15.4 |  |
| OP - MP / PP - MP | 54.0\% | 75.3 | $2+* *$ |
| AB-MP | $71.3^{\circ}$ | 73.3 |  |
| A ${ }^{\text {- }}$ P ${ }^{\text {- }}$ | 50.0 mm | 41.2 | 1+* |
| A -6 | 23.0 mm | 16.6 | $2+* *$ |
| A` $-6 / A^{\prime}-\mathrm{P}^{\prime}$ | 50.0\% | 40.3 |  |
| U1-AB (degree) | $31.7^{\circ}$ | 33.4 |  |
| U 1 - AB (mm) | 9.5 mm | 6.0 | 2-** |

| L1 - AB (degree) | $25.4^{\circ}$ | 33.5 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| L1 $-\mathrm{AB}(\mathrm{mm})$ | 6.2 mm | 6.0 |  |
| Inter moral angle | $174.0^{\circ}$ | 158.6 | $4+^{* * *}>$ |
| FH - PP | $1.3^{\circ}$ | 2.4 | $1+^{*}$ |
|  | Nim analysis | Value | Trend |
| ODI | $72.0^{\circ}$ | 75.8 |  |
| APDI | $81.0^{\circ}$ | 86.1 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Combination factor | $153.0^{\circ}$ | 161.9 |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Angle | $85.1^{\circ}$ | 87.4 |  |
| Convexity | $-5.6^{\circ}$ | -5.4 |  |
| AB - Facial plane angle | $-5.1^{\circ}$ | -3.7 |  |
| FH - MP | $25.9^{\circ}$ | 23.0 |  |
| Y Axis | $65.7^{\circ}$ | 61.6 | $1+^{*}$ |
| FH - OP | $9.5^{\circ}$ | 7.5 |  |
| Interincisal angle | $129.7^{\circ}$ | 113.0 | $1+^{*}$ |
| L1 - OP | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 58.0 | $1+^{*}$ |
| L1 - MP | $94.7^{\circ}$ | 106.8 | $1 \mathrm{D}^{*}$ |
| U1 - A.POG | 7.9 mm | 5.7 |  |
| FH - SN | $6.0^{\circ}$ | 2.4 | $1+^{*}$ |
| SNA Angle | $81.9^{\circ}$ | 87.6 | $1 \mathrm{D}^{*}$ |
| SNB Angle | $78.6^{\circ}$ | 85.0 | $2 \mathrm{D}^{* *}$ |
| ANB Angle | $3.3^{\circ}$ | 2.5 |  |
| U1 - Facial Plane (mm) | 9.9 mm | 7.2 |  |
| U1 - FH (degree) | $108.9^{\circ}$ | 117.0 | $1+^{*}$ |
| U1 - SN (degree) | $103.1^{\circ}$ | 114.6 | $2+^{* *}$ |
| Gonial angle | $119.4^{\circ}$ | 123.2 |  |
| Ramus Inclination | $2.6^{\circ}$ | 10.4 | $1+^{*}$ |

ODI 75,8: normal.
APDI 86,1 tends to class III.
Overbite depth indicator (ODI). Anteroposterior dysplasia indicator (APDI).


## Overbite Depth Indicatop (ODI)

AJO 65:586-611, 1974.
The A-B plane to the mandibular plane plus or minus. The palatal plane to the Frankfort horizontal plane angle*.

Table 7

## CAUCASIAN SAMPLE

|  | Normal (N=119) | Deep bite <br> $(\mathrm{N}=174)$ | Open bite <br> $(\mathrm{N}=56)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mean | $74.50^{\circ}$ | $77.7^{\circ}$ | $65.5^{\circ}$. |
| S.D. | $6.07^{\circ}$ | $6.58^{\circ}$ | $6.13^{\circ}$ |

The correlation coefficient the incisor over-bite was 0.588 (highest correlation in 43 measurements tested).

|  | N | Mean | S.D. | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chinese | 50 | $72.83^{\circ}$ | $5.22^{\circ}$ | Peking <br> University |
| Japanese | 46 | $72.34^{\circ}$ | $4.82^{\circ}$ | Koyama, <br> Ikegami |
| Korean | 190 | $71.95^{\circ}$ | $5.29^{\circ}$ | Suh, Park |

* When the palatal plane slopes downward and forward, the angle is read in the positive figure. When the plane slopes upward and forward, the angle is read in the negative figure.


## Anteroposterior Dysplasia Indicator (APDI)

Overbite depth indicator (ODI). Anteroposterior dysplasia indicator (APDI).

AJO 73: 619-633,1978.
The facial plane the FH plane plus or minus.
The A-B plane to the facial plane plus or minus*. The palatal plane to the FH plane angle.

Table 8

## CAUCASIAN SAMPLE

|  | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Normal } \\ (\mathrm{N}=102)\end{array}$ | C1.I (N=174) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | \(\left.\begin{array}{c}C1.II <br>

(\mathrm{N}=624)\end{array} \quad $$
\begin{array}{c}\text { C1.III } \\
(\mathrm{N}=36)\end{array}
$$\right]\)

The correlation coefficient against the molar displacement was 0.643 (highest correlation in 30 measurements tested).

|  | N | Mean | S.D. | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chinese | 50 | $81.10^{\circ}$ | $4.04^{\circ}$ | Peking <br> University |
| Japanese | 46 | $80.61^{\circ}$ | $3.82^{\circ}$ | Koyama, <br> Ikegami |
| Korean | 90 | $81.04^{\circ}$ | $4.35^{\circ}$ | Suh, Park |

*When the point B is behind the point A , the angle is read in the negative figure (Downs' A-B plane angle).

## Articulator settings

Lower face height is increased from 48.3 to 50.3 degrees by +5 mm with an incisal pin. OPI changes from 11 to 13 degrees.


Table 9

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  | a |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 90.3 |  | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 88.8 |  |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 87.4 | 1-* | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 86.4 | 1-* |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 24.5 |  | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 26.0 | 1D* |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 68.0 |  | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 67.5 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $31.2^{\circ}$ | 37.0 | 1B* | $31.2^{\circ}$ | 36.1 | 1B* |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 66.9 |  | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 66.9 |  |
| Convexity | $-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 2.4 | 1X* | $-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 3.4 | 2X** |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $44.9{ }^{\circ}$ | 48.3 |  | $44.9^{\circ}$ | 50.3 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $51.4{ }^{\circ}$ | 51.2 |  | $51.4{ }^{\circ}$ | 53.2 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $132.8^{\circ}$ | 113.0 | 1-* | $132.8^{\circ}$ | 111.5 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 5.7 |  | 4.3 mm | 6.3 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $23.1{ }^{\circ}$ | 32.5 | 1+* | $23.1{ }^{\circ}$ | 34.4 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 0.0 |  | mm | -2.0 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 5.7 | 1+* | 1.2 mm | 5.4 | 1+* |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1{ }^{\circ}$ | 34.4 | 1+* | $24.1{ }^{\circ}$ | 34.0 | 1+* |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 23.1 | 1+* | 21.0 mm | 23.1 | 1+* |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 11.5 |  | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 13.0 |  |


| Idealized Occlusal Plane <br> - Axis Orbital Plane | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 11.2 |  | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 10.8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 33.5 |  | 40.9 mm | 33.5 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 75.6 |  | mm | 75.6 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.2 |  | 0.0 mm | -2.0 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 0.4 |  | -1.4 mm | 0.7 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 68.5 |  | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 68.5 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 71.6 |  | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 71.6 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ----^ | 70.0 |  | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 70.0 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ----^ ${ }^{\circ}$ | 58.5 |  | ----- | 57.0 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 63.7 |  | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 62.3 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ----- | 57.2 |  | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 55.7 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 70.0 |  | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 70.0 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Anterior Guidance (S- } \\ & \text { AOP) } \end{aligned}$ | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 54.2 |  | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 54.2 |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 42.7 |  | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 41.2 |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -0.2 | 1+* | -2.9 mm | -0.2 | 1+* |

The maxilla and mandible casts are mounted in articulator according to the individualhinge axis.

## Centric Relation



Casts in the articulator are set in the centric relation


Custom tray for molding teeth


## Operating Template



Individual transfer copings for imprint impressions.

## Final dental restorations



## Clinical case №8

Patient's birth date: 1974
Date of examination: 2010
The patient applied to the medical center with complaints of poor masticatory performance, poor esthetic look and sensitivity of tooth 15 .

Examination revealed:
$>$ Absence of support in the posterior areas as a result of the secondary partial loss of teeth.
$>$ Absence of canine restriction and anterior guidance.
$>$ Attrition facets on the teeth in the anterior area of the maxilla and mandibles.
$>$ Palatinal inclination of canine teeth.
Deep overbite.
$>$ Occlusion class I.
$>$ Extrusion of teeth 17 and deformed occlusal plane.
Gingival recession of class I in area 13,14,15,17,25,46.
$>$ Cervical abfraction of non-carious origin of 13,15.
$>$ Lower facial height is reduced.

## Intraoral photographs



## Cast models



The medical history of the patient is complicated by cardiovascular diseases, Dental history revealed hypersensitivity in the area of tooth 15 . According to the patient there was a noise in the area of both joints and muscle spasm during prolonged mouth opening.

Table 1


Table 2
Special Medical Analysis
Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Infections |  |  |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems | X |  |
| 3. | Respiratory system |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system |  | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system |  | X |
| 6. | Allergies | X |  |
| 7. | Urogenital problems | X |  |
| 8. | Central nervous system | X |  |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) | X |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease | X |  |
| 11. | Hormonal disease | X |  |
| 12. | Special problems |  |  |
| Main concern: |  |  |  |

Table 3

| Muscle Diagnosis |  | Right |  | Left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipital region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae | X |  |  | X |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis | X |  |  | X |
| 7. | M.mylohyideus |  |  |  |  |
| 8. | M.digastricus |  |  | X |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus | X |  | X |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation of jaw joints* |  |  |  |  |
|  | a) Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
|  | b) Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |  |
|  | c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
|  | d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare |  |  | X |  |

Palpation of the muscles revealed bilateral symmetrical sensitivity, which may indicate a sign of either improper transverse condylar position or a decrease in lower facial height. Discomfort on the left m.digastricus, m.omohyoideus of the temporomandibular ligament was also revealed during the palpation.

## Panoramic radiograph



2009 November, 2010: implants in areas 36 and 37

Thus, dental history and physical examination revealed the following issues:
$>$ Absence of occlusal support in the posterior areas of the mandible.
$>$ Upper and lower dental arches don't fit together.
$>$ Flat, poorly expressed anatomical shape of cusps of molar teeth.
$>$ Extrusion of the tooth 17 and deformation of the occlusal plane.
$>$ Absence of retrusion restriction, anterior guidance and canine restriction.
$>$ Poor esthetic.
$>$ Poor masticatory performance.
$>$ Poor oral hygiene.

## Diagnosis:

$>$ Dental Class I.
$>$ Remove functional limitations of the mandible mobility (muscle difficulties).

## Treatment objectives:

$>$ Expand upper and lower dental arches.
$>$ Increase lower facial height.
Change the posterior occlusal plane.
$>$ Restore the posterior occlusal support in occlusion class I with the canine guidance.
$>$ Remove the posterior occlusal interference.

## Treatment Plan:

1. Occupational oral hygiene.
2. Clinical instrumental analysis.
3. Splint therapy and remounting the models in the articulator after the procedure.
4. Wax-up.
5. Manufacturing long-term temporary restorations.
6. Veneers: 13, 14, 15, 43, 44, 33, 23.
7. Crowns: $17,24,25,26,27,35,46,47$.
8. Implant supported crowns: $16,36,37,34,45$.

## Condylography

## Protrusion-retrusion



Opening-closing


There is an asymmetry of the right and left protrusion-retrusions.

Right Medotrusion Bennett Movement
Left mediotrusion


There is a redetrusion in the left joint with mediotrusion on the right side and negativeBennett angle.

## Cephalometric Analysis

Table 3

| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | $----^{\circ}$ | 11.7 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | $----^{\circ}$ | 12.3 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 33.5 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 73.8 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 2.3 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 1.4 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 51.2 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | $----^{\circ}$ | 51.2 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | $----^{\circ}$ | 51.2 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 39.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | $---{ }^{\circ}$ | 32.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | $----^{\circ}$ | 32.2 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | $----^{\circ}$ | 51.2 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ${ }^{\circ}$ | 40.2 |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ${ }^{\circ}$ | 28.4 |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -2.3 |  |
| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Facial Axis Skeletal Measurement |  |  |  |
| Facial Depth | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Mandibular Plane | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 94.2 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |


| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 71.2 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mandibular Arc | $31.2^{\circ}$ | 40.1 | $2 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 70.1 | $2+^{* *}$ |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | 1.3 | $1 \mathrm{X}^{*}$ |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $42.8^{\circ}$ | 40.6 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $49.3^{\circ}$ | 45.0 | $1-^{*}$ |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $132.8^{\circ}$ | 124.0 |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 5.2 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $23.1^{\circ}$ | 29.2 |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 2.1 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 1.8 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1^{\circ}$ | 26.6 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 28.0 | $3+^{* *}$ |



Lower facial height is reduced.
The position of the maxilla and mandible is neutral.
The interincisal angle is 124 degrees. The occlusal plane on the left is $11.7^{\circ}$.
We used Weber template to determine the calculation of the guidance for 23 and 21.

## Articulator Settings


$>$ The initial contact in the reference position occurs on teeth 45,15 . When we remove these teeth from a split cast model, the second contact will occur on teeth 17,47 . When we change the occlusal position by extracting these tooth from the cast model, the third contact is made on teeth 25,35 . Incisal pin $=-0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$>$ Orange incisal pin table $=47$ degrees for canine guidance .
$>$ Blue incisal pin table $=51$ degrees for canine guidance .


OPI right $=10$ degrees.
OPI left $=10$ degrees.

Remounting casts in the articulator after splint therapy for a diagnostic wax-up


Final dental restorations


## After 5 years



## Conclusion

Use of tooth/joint compensation mechanisms and clinical conclusions on the results of condylographic and cephalometric analyses, muscle palpation data analysis, plaster casts and splint therapy made it possible to improve aesthetic parameters of the face and smile, as well as to restore masticatory performance. The change of the occlusal plane made it possible to correct the angle of disocclusion and restore the masticatory performance. After splint therapy and 14-days follow-up and achieving favorable muscle state, new casts of the mandible were made in the new therapeutic position with subsequent wax-up, forming canine guide and laterotrusive guidances, retrusive restriction.

## Clinical case №9

Patient's birth date: 1977
Chief complaint: chipping of enamel of the central incisors of the maxilla and mandible. Complaints of pain in the masticatory muscle during prolonged chewing and increased tooth sensitivity when eating cold food and the absence of reproducible centric occlusion.

Bruxism.
Physical examination revealed enamel chippings on the central incisors of the maxilla, wedge-shaped defects on the incisors, canine teeth, premolars of the maxilla and mandibles, attrition facets on the molars of both jaws, over-crowding of the teeth in the mandible.

Intraoral photographs


## Table 1

| Special Medical Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12? |  |  |  |
|  |  | Yes | No |
| 1. | Infections | X |  |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems (высокое давление) |  | X |
| 3. | Respiratory system |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system |  | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system |  | X |
| 6. | Allergies |  | X |
| 7. | Urogenital problems |  | X |
| 8. | Central nervous system |  | X |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) |  | X |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease |  | X |
| 11. | Hormonal disease |  | X |
| 12. | Special problems |  | X |
| Main concern: no special concerns |  |  |  |

Table 2

| Dental History Analysis |  |  |  |  |  | valuation |  | yes | no |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth property? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your mouth very wide? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
|  | Occlusal Index |  |  |  |  | 0.00 |  |  |  |
| 11. | Have you ever had serious accident? just bone breaks (many) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or ... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with splint? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17. | Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 18. | When the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1,5 years ago, general tooth fillings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. | How would you describe your psychic behavior? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | happy | sad | calm | excited | self-c | trolled |  | of se | ontrol |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Panoramic radiograph



Esthetic assessment of the anterior group of maxillar teeth.
Table 3

| Tooth | Lenght | Width |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 13 | 12.11 mm | 7.11 mm |
| 12 | 11.46 mm | 6.32 mm |
| 11 | 10.00 mm | 8.49 mm |
| 21 | 10.33 mm | 8.28 mm |
| 22 | 10.72 mm | 7.20 mm |
| 23 | 11.57 mm | 7.88 mm |

Cybernetic system of the masticatory organ


There are defects on the incisal edge due to functional overload.


Maxillar and mandibular casts in central occlusion.


The abrasion of enamel and dentin leads to a decrease in lower facial height.


A large clinical functional analysis is indicated.

## Condylography

Protrusion/retrusion


In the right and left temporomandibular joint the length of the path is reduced. Gammarotation is about $1^{\circ}$.

Right mediotrusion


Opening/closing


Muscle activity

Bruxism - Protrusion


Chewing - Protrusion


Protrusion - retrusion - opening - closing


Right and left mediotrusion revealed retrusion and protrusion components on the mediotrusion side, i.e. the joint on the opposite side is involved in mediotrusion and instead of rotation we have a translational component. Speech is produced at the bottom part of opening and closing and in a distraction. It is caused by the lack of support and a decrease in lower facial height in the posterior teeth area. Compression occurs in the right TMJ due to bruxism.

## Cephalometric Analysis

Cephalometric analysis revealed that both jaws were in the protrusion position that allowed to increase lower facial height.

The asymmetric case must be calculated on both right and left sides separately.

SCI R $=53^{\circ}$.
SCI L $=48^{\circ}$.
Table 4

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 92.7 |  |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 89.8 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 19.5 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 70.6 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $31.2^{\circ}$ | 34.1 |  |


| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 74.0 | 3+*** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Convexity | $-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 5.7 | $3 \mathrm{X}^{* * *}$ |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $43.3^{\circ}$ | 44.1 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $49.8{ }^{\circ}$ | 47.1 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $132.8^{\circ}$ | 120.7 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 6.9 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $23.1^{\circ}$ | 33.6 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 4.4 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 2.6 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1^{\circ}$ | 25.6 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 26.0 | $2+* *$ |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 4.5 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 12.4 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 37.9 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 66.3 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 4.6 | 1+* |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | $-1.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ | -6.1 | 1-* |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 48.7 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 53.3 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 51.0 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 46.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 26.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 24.3 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 51.0 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | - |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | - |  |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -2.2 |  |

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial. The skeletal trend of the mandible is mesiofacial Skeletal class is II.

The maxilla is positioned extremely prognathic. The mandible is positioned prognathic with tendency to neutral. The lower facial height is normal. Dental class unknown.

The protrusion of the upper incisor is increased. The inclination of the upper incisor is increased. The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal. The inclination of the lower incisor is normal. The interincisal angle is
diminished. Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing). No functional statement available.

## Explanation

Table 5

| Deteminants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 92.7 |  |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 89.8 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 70.6 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 19.5 |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 384.2 | 4 -*** $>$ |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 75.8 | $\left.6+^{* * *}\right\rangle$ |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 69.8 |  |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.2^{\circ}$ | 64.6 |  |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $32.6^{\circ}$ | 24.2 | 2 -** |

## Treatment Plan:

1. Osteopathic treatment.
2. Psychological correction.
3. Selective grinding areas $18,28,38,48$.
4. Redefining the centric relation.
5. Casts in reference position.
6. Wax-up.
7. Long-term temporary crowns.
8. Second condylography and cephalometric analysis.
9. Producing final restorations.

## Treatment objectives:

Determining the centric relation.
$>$ Creating anterior restriction.
$>$ Producing canine guidance.
$>$ Sagittal and transversal planes of the dental arches must fit together.

Change in the occlusal plane with an disocclusion angle of 8-10 ${ }^{\circ}$.
$>$ Dental Class I.
> Dental Class II.

## Cephalometric Analysis



## Articulator Settings



Casts in the centric relation.


Casts in RP


Determining the anterior guidance.


## Occlusal plane measurement.



We increased lower facial height by 3 mm and filled the gap between the central incisors by incisors of the maxilla and the mandible equally. The point of contact corresponds to the lip line. Upper 2 incisors from the palatal line, all stamp cusps, canine guidance and anterior restriction are restored. We carried out the preliminary selective grinding of area 18,28 , 38, 48. The incisal pin is decreased by 5 mm . After that, vertical positioning was carried out.

## Wax-up



Final Dental Restoration


## Conclusion

The application of data collection algorithms for the diagnosis and treatment of patients with TMJ and total dental restorations made it possible to halve the time for patients and reduce risks that arise 1.3 or 5 years after the treatment. Taking into consideration both static and functional parameters, we managed to achieve a synergy.
E.g. bruxism may originate in psychology first and then manifest in occlusion, being a common "solution to a deferred problem". And vice versa, an interfering contact on the occlusal surface of the tooth can cause the development of bruxism.

Therefore, I carried out treatment of patients with TMJ disorders and total restorations with leveraging on the sum of knowledge on the function, dysfunction and esthetics of the masticatory organ.

## Clinical case №10

Patient's date of birth: 1984
Date of examination: 18.03.2021
A patient came to the medical center after orthodontic treatment with complaints on inability to chew food.

Physical examination revealed:
$>$ Canines are inclined buccally.
> Midline shifted to the left.
$>$ Dental class I with tendancy to III.
$>$ Abfractions and grinding facetts.
$>$ Chipping of composite restorations.

Intraoral picture. March 2021



Intraoral pictures. March 2021


Occlusal plane upper and lower jaw.


## Dental class I with tendancy to III Cross bite left side



Trema 23. No posterior support and posterior OPI is steep with steps


Table 1

## Special Medical Analysis

Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Infections |  | X |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems |  | X |
| 3. | Respiratory systems |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system |  | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system | X | X |
| 6. | Allergies |  | X |
| 7. | Urogenital problems |  | X |
| 8. | Central nervous system |  | X |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) | X |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease | X |  |
| 11. | Hormonal disease |  | X |
| 12. | Special problms |  |  |
| Main concern: aesthetic, low chewing efficacy |  |  |  |

Table 2

| Dental History Analysis |  |  |  |  | Valuation | Yes | No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing you teeth property? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your mouth very wide? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 6. | Do you jaw joints noise and if so, on what side? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spas in your head, neck or throat? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
|  |  |  |  | Occlusal Index | 0.00 |  |  |
| 11. | Have you ever had serious accident? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or ... |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with splint? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 17. | Do you think that is a serious disorder or illness? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 18. | When the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. | How would you describe your psychic behavior? |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | happy | sad | calm | excited | self-controlled | lack of | control |
|  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3

| Preliminary Brainstem Nerve Analysis |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1. | N. olfactorious (analysis) |
| 2. | N. opticus (analysis) |
| 3. | N. occulo-motorius (clinical mobility) |
| 4. | N. trochlearis (clinical mobility) |
| 5. | N. trigeminus (clinical palpation and sensitiveness) |
| 6. | N. abducens (clinical mobility) |
| 7. | N. facials (clinical mobility) |
| 8. | N. stato-acusticus (clinical check of the equilibrim and hearing) |
| 9. | N. glosso-pharyngeus (clinical and analysis) |
| 10. | N. vagus (analysis) |
| 11. | N. accessories (clinical and analysis) |
| 12. | N.hypoglossus (clinical and analysis) |



Myofunctional Disturbances

## Chronic pain



Table 4

| Muscle Diagnosis |  | Right |  | Left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipitalal region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M. temporalis ant. |  |  | X |  |
| 3.b | M. temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M. temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M. masseter (superficialis) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.b | M. masseter (deep) |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  |  |  |  |
| 6. | M. pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  |  |
| 7. | M. mylohyideus |  |  |  |  |
| 8. | M. digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M. sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M. omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation of jaw joints |  |  |  |  |
|  | a. Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |


| b. Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| c. Retral joint space |  |  | X |
| d. Lig. temporo-mandibulare |  |  | X |

Table 5

| Sets of muscles: |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Muscle palpation |  |
| Posture | $1,2,7,12,13,14$ |
| Closing | $3 \mathrm{a}, 3 \mathrm{~b}, 4 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{~b}, 5$ |
| Opening / Protraction | $8,9,10$ |
| Retraction | $3 \mathrm{c}, 8$ |
| Medio-/Laterotraction | $6,3 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{a}$ |
| Hyoid-Position | $8,9,10,11,13$ |
| Functions | $7,8,9,10,11,14$ |
| TMJ | $15 \mathrm{a}, 15 \mathrm{~b}, 15 \mathrm{c}, 15 \mathrm{~d}$ |
| Closing, TMJ |  |

## List of problem:

$>$ No posterior support.
> No retrusive control.
No anterior guidance.
$>$ Cross bite left side
Parodontal problems.
Esthetics.
No chewing efficacy.
This mean that there are indications for performing a considerable functional instrumental analysis: condylography, model analysis, cephalometric analysis, aesthetic analysis.

## Condylography

Hinge axis kinematic vs Arbitrary


Condylography imaging revealed the following:

- Decreasing protrusion-retrusion path length
- Weakening TMJ ligamentous apparatus

Protrusion/retrusion (left)
Open-close


Speech 50-60 Interference in frontal area and backward movement


Time curve. Muscle problems


Gamma rotation - norm



Mediotrusion (right)


Mediotrusion (left)


Speech 60-70


Mastication


Lateral X ray


Cephalometric Analysis


Table 5

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 | 83.2 | 2D** |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 | 90.0 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 | 26.7 | 1D* |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 | 63.1 | 1D* |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 | 18.3 | 3D*** |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 | 58.7 | 2-** |
| Convexity | $-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ | -1.2 |  |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $45.1{ }^{\circ}$ | 54.2 | 1+* |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $50.3{ }^{\circ}$ | 57.1 | 1+* |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 131.3 | 127.6 |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 5.6 mm | 4.2 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 26.4 | 27.1 |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 0.6 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusions | 0.9 mm | 1.8 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $22.3{ }^{\circ}$ | 25.2 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 21.2 |  |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | -- | 10.6 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ----- | 12.8 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 30.9 | 1-* |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | ----- mm | 73.9 |  |
| Lip Emrasure | 0.0 mm | -2.1 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | $-1.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ | -4.9 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination right | ----- | 46.6 |  |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination left | ----- | 47.0 |  |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination | ----- | 46.8 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | -- | 36.2 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ----- | 24.4 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | --- | 27.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ----- | 31.2 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) |  |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance |  |  |  |
| Aesthetic Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Aesthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -0.7 | 1+* |

## Important:

$>$ Lower facial height - increased.
$>\mathrm{OPI}=10$ degrees .
$>$ SCI R=L= 47 degrees.
> Interincisal angle- 127 degrees.

Anterior Guidance - 57 degrees.
$>$ DOA $\mathrm{R}=7$ degrees.
DOA L= -3 degrees.
Maxilla position - retrognatic.
> Mandibule position - retrognatic.
Dental class I right and III left side.
$>$ Cross bite

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is dolichofacial.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is extremely dolichofacial Skeletal class is III with tends to I.

The maxilla is positioned retrognatic.
The mandible is positioned neutral, with tendency to retrognatic.
The lower facial height is increased.
Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal.

The inclination of the upper incisor is normal.
The protrusion of the incisor is normal.
The inclination of the lower incisor is normal.
The interincisal angle is normal.
Occlusal concept: Tendency to group function.

## Explanation

Table 6

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 83.2 | $2 \mathrm{D}^{* *}$ |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 90.0 |  |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 | 63.1 | $1 \mathrm{D}^{*}$ |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 26.7 | $1 \mathrm{D}^{*}$ |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 401.7 | $2+^{* *}$ |
| Facial Length Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 72.2 | $4+^{* * *}$ |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 73.3 | $2+^{* *}$ |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.8^{\circ}$ | 59.5 |  |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $31.6^{\circ}$ | 41.7 | $2+^{* *}$ |

Casts are mounted in the articulator in RP with plastic template after first condilography with braces on teeth.



Casts mounted in articulator in Reference position.


## Treatment objectives:

$>$ Determine Vertical dimension.
$>$ Determine OPI and AG.
$>$ Determine CR.
$>$ Create Posterior support.
$>$ Mouth hygiene - parodontal treatment.
$>$ Retrusive control.

## Treatment plan:

1. CR determination.
2. WAX-UP.
3. LONG TIME TEMPORARIES.
4. FINAL RESTORATIONS.

Casts mounted in articulator.

$>$ NO posterior support.
$>$ 41-31 are inclined lingually.
$>$ upper frontal incisors are inclined palatally.
> Interference 28-38.
$>$ No retrusive control.


21 - anterior guidance on lower $1 / 3$ of 21 . The length of the path -1 mm . Canine guidance -3 mm both sie on mesial path.


Anterior Guidance - 57 degrees to AOP - (axis orbital plane).


OPI $R=10$, OPI $L=20$.


## Articulator settings (Function)



## Important

Lower facial height - increased.
OPI R = 10 degrees.
OPI L-10 degrees (increase VD +1 mm ) and increase the length of 31$41+2 \mathrm{~mm}$. At the same time decrease the length of 36 and 46 for 2 mm OPI 36 and $46=6$ degrees SCI $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{L}=47$ degrees.

Interincisal angle - 127 degrees Anterior Guidance - 57 degrees Maxilla position - retrognatic.

Mandibule position - retrognatic Dental class I.
Cross bite left side.

## Aesthetic analysis

## Face Profile



F and S sound - rotational component.

VIDEOS OF PATIENT

Right lateral view of " $F$ " Sound
Left lateral view of " $F$ " Sound
Natural smile
" S " Sound
Natural rest position

VIDEOS OF PATIENT

Right lateral view of "F" Sound
Left lateral view of " $F$ " Sound
Natural smile
"S" Sound
Natural rest position

| ESTHETIC INFORMATION |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| HIGHLY DEMANDING PATIENT | Yes |
| ALIGMENT | No set |
| APPEARANCE | Young |
| TOOTH TYPE | Ovoid |
| MACRO TEXTURE | Slight |
| COLOR CHARACTERIZATION | Wide and uniform |
| SMILE LINE | Average |
| The visibillity o the anterior teeth suggest y |  |
|  |  |
| LABIAL CORRIDOR |  |
| Decrease the buccal volume of the posteri |  |
| SMILE WIDTH |  |
|  |  |
| INTERINCISAL LINE INCLINATION |  |
| Missing information. |  |

Table 8

| COLOR SELECTION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SHADE GUIDE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DESIRED COLOR OF THE RESTORATION | A2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Value | High 0000 Low |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ABUTMENT COLOR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 9
FUNCTIONAL INFORMATION

| ORIGINAL OVERBITE | 0.1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| FINAL OVERBITE | 1.1 |
| ORIGINAL OVERJET | 0.1 |
| FINAL OVERJET | 1 |
| VDO ALTERATION | 0 |
| ARTICULATOR | Fully-adjustable |
| IMMEDIATE BENNETT | Custom |
| BENNETT ANGLE | Custom |
| CONDYLAR EMINANCE ANGLE | Custom |
| DISOCCLUSION | Canine-guide,Incisal guidance |
| FACEBOW | arbitary |

Table 10

## BUCCO-LINGUAL CHANGES

FINAL NOTES

| DIMENSIONAL CHANGES |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |

## Esthetic:

$>+2 \mathrm{~mm}$ lower incisors.
$>+2 \mathrm{~mm}$ upper incisors.
$>\mathrm{VD}+1 \mathrm{~mm}$.
Central line is shifted left.
$>$ Change inclination of upper and lower incisors.

## Wax up



## Wax up



## Mock-up



## Teeth preparation



## Finding Final-Diagnostics

Table 11

## Special Medical Analysis

Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Infections |  | X |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems |  | X |
| 3. | Respiratory systems |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system | X |  |
| 5. | Metabolic system | X | X |
| 6. | Allergies |  | X |
| 7. | Urogenital problems | X |  |
| 8. | Central nervous system | X |  |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) | X |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease | X |  |
| 11. | Hormonal disease | X |  |
| 12. | Special problms |  |  |
| Main concern: aesthetic, low chewing efficacy |  |  |  |

Table 12

| Dental History Analysis |  |  |  |  | Valuation | Yes | No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing you teeth property? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your mouth very wide? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 6. | Do you jaw joints noise and if so, on what side? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spas in your head, neck or throat? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
|  |  |  |  | cclusal Index | 0.00 |  |  |
| 11. | Have you ever had serious accident? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or ... |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with splint? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 17. | Do you think that is a serious disorder or illness? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 18. | When the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | How would you describe your psychic behavior? |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. | How would you describe your psychic behavior? |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | happy | sad | calm | excited | self-controlled | lack of | control |
|  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 13

| Preliminary Brainstem Nerve Analysis |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1. | N. olfactorious (analysis) |
| 2. | N. opticus (analysis) |
| 3. | N. occulo-motorius (clinical mobility) |
| 4. | N. trochlearis (clinical mobility) |
| 5. | N. trigeminus (clinical palpation and sensitiveness) |
| 6. | N. abducens (clinical mobility) |
| 7. | N. facials (clinical mobility) |
| 8. | N. stato-acusticus (clinical check of the equilibrim and hearing) |
| 9. | N. glosso-pharyngeus (clinical and analysis) |
| 10. | N. vagus (analysis) |
| 11. | N. accessories (clinical and analysis) |
| 12. | N.hypoglossus (clinical and analysis) |



Table 14

| Muscle Diagnosis |  | Right |  | Left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipitalal region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M. temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M. temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M. temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M. masseter (superficialis) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.b | M. masseter (deep) |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  |  |  |  |
| 6. | M. pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  |  |
| 7. | M. mylohyideus |  |  |  |  |
| 8. | M. digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M. sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M. omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
|  | Comparative palpation of jaw joints |  |  |  |  |
|  | a) Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
|  | b) Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |  |
|  | c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | d) Lig. temporomandibulare |  |  |  |  |
| - Ligament and capsule, TMJ position |  |  |  |  |  |

Final Restorations



## Clinical case №11

Patient L (date of birth 1954)
Date of examination: 03.06.2021
$>$ Violation of chewing function.
$>$ Aesthetic problem.
$>$ Hypersensitivity of the teeth.
$>$ Problems with speech.

## Smile line



Intraoral picture June 2021.



Dental class I with tendancy to III.


Diagnostic cast of the upper jaw.



Diagnostic cast of the lower jaw.


## Medical Analyses and Dental Analyses

## Special Medical Analyses

Table 1
Special Medical Analysis
Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Infections |  | X |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems | X |  |
| 3. | Respiratory systems |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system |  | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system | X |  |
| 6. | Allergies | X |  |
| 7. | Urogenital problems | X |  |
| 8. | Central nervous system |  | X |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) | X |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease | X | X |
| 11. | Hormonal disease |  |  |
| 12. | Special problms |  |  |
| Main concern: aesthetic, low chewing efficacy |  |  |  |

Table 2

| Dental History Analysis |  | Valuation | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? | 3 | X |  |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? | 2 | X |  |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing you teeth <br> property? |  | X |  |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? | 2 | X |  |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your <br> mouth very <br> wide? |  | X |  |
| 6. | Do you jaw joints noise and if so, on what side? |  | X |  |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  | X |  |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? | 2 | X |  |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spas in your head, <br> neck <br> or throat? |  | X |  |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your <br> posture? |  | X |  |
|  | Occlusal Index | 2.25 | X |  |
| 11. | Have you ever had serious accident? |  | X |  |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  | X |  |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or $\ldots$ |  | X |  |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with splint? |  | X |  |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  | X |  |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? |  |  |  |


| 17. | Do you think that is a serious disorder or |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| illness? |  |  |  |

Table 3

| Preliminary Brainstem Nerve Analysis |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1. | N. olfactorious (analysis) |
| 2. | N. opticus (analysis) |
| 3. | N. occulo-motorius (clinical mobility) |
| 4. | N. trochlearis (clinical mobility) |
| 5. | N. trigeminus (clinical palpation and sensitiveness) |
| 6. | N. abducens (clinical mobility) |
| 7. | N. facials (clinical mobility) |
| 8. | N. stato-acusticus (clinical check of the equilibrim and hearing) |
| 9. | N. glosso-pharyngeus (clinical and analysis) |
| 10. | N. vagus (analysis) |
| 11. | N. accessories (clinical and analysis) |
| 12. | N.hypoglossus (clinical and analysis) |



Table 4

| Muscle Diagnosis |  | Right |  | Left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipitalal region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M. temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M. temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M. temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M. masseter (superficialis) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.b | M. masseter (deep) |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  |  | X |  |
| 6. | M. pterygoideus medialis |  | X |  | X |
| 7. | M. mylohyideus |  |  |  |  |
| 8. | M. digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M. sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M. omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation of jaw joints |  |  |  |  |
|  | a) Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  | X |
|  | b) Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  | X |
|  | c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
|  | d) Lig. temporo-mandibulare |  |  |  | X |
| - Ligament and capsule, TMJ position |  |  |  |  |  |

## Muscle palpation

## Movement Muscles

Posture - 1,2, 7, 12, 13, 14
Closing - 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5
Opening / Protraction - 8, 9, 10
Retraction 3c, 8
Medio-/Laterotraction - 6, 3a, 4a
Hyoid-Position - 8, 9, 10, 11, 13
Functions - 7, 8, 9,10, 11, 14
TMJ - 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d

Closing, Medio-/Laterotraction, TMJ

List of problem:
$>$ No posterior support.
$>$ No retrusive control.
$>$ No anterior guidance.
$>$ Gum recession.
$>$ Esthetics.
$>$ No chewing efficacy.

Treatment objectives:
$>$ Determine OPI and AG.
$>$ Determine CR.
Create Posterior support.
$>$ Root canal treatment 22.
$>$ Prosthetic on implants.
$>$ Retrusive control.

## Results of condylography

Protrusion/retrusion (left)


Ligament problems Gamma rotation - norm


Mediotrusion (right)


Mediotrusion (left)


Negative Bennett movement - disc adhesion,Open-close


Loop of digastric muscle at the open - during speech

Speech 50-60
Interference in frontal area and backward movement

Mastication


Protrusive component and absence of lateral movement Brux


Pure rotation during bruxing Speech 50-60


Resurtrusion. Interference on canines and anterior Frontal teeth? Disc adhesion?

Hinge axis kinematic vs Arbitrary


## Lateral X ray



## OPG



## Cephalometric Analysis



Table 5

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 95.9 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Facial Depth | $89.0^{\circ}$ | 94.1 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 18.9 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 66.9 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $29.0^{\circ}$ | 35.7 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 64.7 |  |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | -2.6 | $1 \mathrm{~V}^{*}$ |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $43.7^{\circ}$ | 41.8 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $50.3^{\circ}$ | 45.2 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $132.8^{\circ}$ | 127.5 |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 2.2 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $23.1^{\circ}$ | 15.0 | 1 - $^{*}$ |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 0.1 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusions | 1.2 mm | -0.9 |  |


| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1^{\circ}$ | 37.3 | 1+* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm |  |  |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ----- | 7.5 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ----- | 11.3 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 34.0 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | ----- mm | 45.9 |  |
| Lip Emrasure | 0.0 mm | -2.4 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -6.8 | 1-* |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination right | ----- | 42.7 |  |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination left | ----- | 47.1 |  |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination | ----- | 44.9 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ----- | 37.4 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ----- | 39.2 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | 。 |  |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | , |  |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) |  |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance |  |  |  |
| Aesthetic Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Aesthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -4.3 | 1-* |

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is brachyfacial.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is brachyfacial Skeletal class is III with tends to I.

The maxilla is positioned neutral.
The mandible is positioned prognathic.
The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal.
The inclination of the upper incisor is diminished.
The protrusion of the incisor is normal.
The inclination of the lower incisor is increased.
The interincisal angle is normal.
Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing).

Table 6

## Explanation

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 | 95.9 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 | 94.1 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 | 66.9 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 | 18.9 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 | 386.0 | 3-*** |
| Facial Length Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 71.5 | $4+^{* * *}$ |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 | 64.3 |  |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.2 | 55.0 | 2 - $^{* *}$ |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 32.6 | 26.0 | 1 - $^{*}$ |

Casts are mounted in the articulator in RP with plastic template after condilography.


## Treatment plan:

$>\mathrm{CR}$ determination
> WAX-UP
$>$ LONG TIME TEMPORARIES and implants loading

## FINAL RESTORATIONS

OPI $R=6,5, \mathrm{OPI} \mathrm{L}=5$.


## Articulator settings

Lower facial height - normal.
OPI $\mathrm{R}=6$ degrees.
OPI L $=6$ degrees (increase VD +2 mm ).
SCI $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{L}=47$ degrees.
Anterior Guidance $=57$ degrees.
DOA $\mathrm{R}=10$ degrees.
DOA L= 10 degrees Maxilla position - neutral.
Mandibule position - prognatic Dental class I right and I left side.


## Esthetic analyses

## Face Profile



F and S sound - rotational component.

VIDEOS OF PATIENT

Right lateral view of " $F$ " Sound
Left lateral view of "F" Sound
Natural smile
"S" Sound
Natural rest position

Table 7
IDEAL DENTAL COMPOSITION
$\left.\begin{array}{r|r|}\begin{array}{r}\text { TOOTH TO TOOTH PROPORTIONS } \\ \text { Central line on upper incisors is coincident } \\ \text { with facialcenter and filthrum. }\end{array} \\ \text { Tooth axis 22, 23, 24 are inclined to the left } \\ \text { from thefrontal point of view }\end{array}\right\}$

|  | No contacts |
| :--- | :--- |

Table 8

| ESTHETIC INFORMATION |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| HIGHLY DEMANDING PATIENT | Yes |
| ALIGMENT | No set |
| APPEARANCE | Middle age |
| TOOTH TYPE | Ovoid |
| MACRO TEXTURE | Sliht |
| COLOR CHARACTERIZATION | Tesature |
| SMILE LINE | Low |
| LABIAL CORRIDOR |  |
| Decrease the buccal volume of the posterier |  |
| SMILE WIDTH |  |
| INTERINCISAL LINE INCLINATION |  |
| Missing information. |  |
| MCCLUSAL PLANE ORIENTATION |  |
| Missing information. |  |
| INCISAL EDGE POSITION |  |
| cortical |  |
| convex |  |

Table 9

| COLOR SELECTION |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| SHADE GUIDE | A1 |  |  |
| DESIRED COLOR OF THE RESTORATION | High Ooe _ow |  |  |
| Value |  |  |  |
| ABUTMENT COLOR |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



Table 10
FUNCTIONAL NFORMATION

| ORIGINAL OVERBITE | 0.2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| FINAL OVERBITE | 0.2 |
| ORIGINAL OVERJET | 5 |
| FINAL OVERJET | 5,7 |
| VDO ALTERATION | 0 |
| ARTICULATOR | Fully-adjustable |
| IMMEDIATE BENNETT | Custom |
| BENNETT ANGLE | Custom |
| CONDYLAR EMINANCE ANGLE | Custom |
| DISOCCLUSION |  |
| FACEBOW |  |

## Wax up



Silicone keys for Mock up.


Photos after the preparation of teeth.


Abutment teeth color


Final impressions


Final work on the upper jaw cast


Final work on the lower jaw cast


Cast of the prepared teeth of the upper jaw


Cast of the prepared the eth of the lower jaw


Final work 1.07.2021 (immediately after fixing)


## Clinical case №12

Patient A date of birth: 1968
Date of examination: 15.02.2010
Chief complain - chipping of ceramic restorations.
After the last prostodontic treatment the mandible was shifted backward and appeared muscle tension in the neck. Swimming helped to solve this problem.

Table 1
Special Medical Analysis
Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Infections |  | X |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems |  | X |
| 3. | Respiratory systems |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system |  | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system |  | X |
| 6. | Allergies | X |  |
| 7. | Urogenital problems | X |  |
| 8. | Central nervous system | X |  |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) | X |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease | X |  |
| 11. | Hormonal disease | X |  |
| 12. | Special problms | X |  |
| Main concern: aesthetic, low chewing efficacy |  |  |  |

Table 2

| Muscle Diagnosis |  | Right |  | Left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipitalal region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M. temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M. temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M. temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M. masseter (superficialis) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.b | M. masseter (deep) |  |  | X |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  |  | X |  |


| 6. | M. pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  | X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7. | M. mylohyideus |  |  | X |  |
| 8. | M. digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M. sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M. omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation of jaw joints |  |  |  |  |
|  | a. Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
|  | b. Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  | X |  |
|  | c. Retral joint space |  | X |  | X |
|  | d. Lig. temporo-mandibulare |  |  | X |  |
| - Ligament and capsule, TMJ position |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3

| Sets of muscles: |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Muscle palpation | $1,2,7,12,13,14$ |  |  |
| Posture | $3 \mathrm{a}, 3 \mathrm{~b}, 4 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{~b}, 5$ |  |  |
| Closing | $8,9,10$ |  |  |
| Opening / Protraction | $3 \mathrm{c}, 8$ |  |  |
| Retraction | $6,3 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{a}$ |  |  |
| Medio-/Laterotraction | $8,9,10,11,13$ |  |  |
| Hyoid-Position | $7,8,9,10,11,14$ |  |  |
| Functions | $15 \mathrm{a}, 15 \mathrm{~b}, 15 \mathrm{c}, 15 \mathrm{~d}$ |  |  |
| TMJ |  |  |  |
| Closing, Medio-/Laterotraction, Functions, TMJ |  |  |  |

## Intraoral picture



Mandible shifts to the right?


I class


Casts before treatment


Ceramic chipping
Steep canines cause chipping ceramic in molar region and no posterior support, palatal inclined incisors.


Grinding facets, chipping of ceramic.


## Periodontal status



OPG after teeth extraction. We made endodontic treatment of all the teeth of upper jaw and cores and temporaries 17.08.2010. Some teeth of upper 17,14 and lower jaw $-37,38,46,47$, were extracted because of root canal problems and inflammation.


After tooth extraction new casts with new temporary crowns on the upper jaw. Casts were remounted in RP 17.08.2010.



## CR



## Occlusal plane



Condylography before splint -therapy


Medoitrusion right before splint -therapy


Mediotrusion left before splint -therapy


Open - close before splint -therapy


Brux- protrusion before splint -therapy


Speech- Protrusion before 1-st splint -therapy


Distruction during speech

CPM before splint -therapy


Mastication


Lateral X-ray 17.08.2010.

## Before splint.



Table 4

| Slavicek Analysis | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Skeletal Measurement | 90.0 | 91.5 |  |
| Facial Axis | 91.5 | 94.1 |  |
| Facial Depth |  |  |  |


| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 | 17.0 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 | 68.7 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 | 48.9 | $4 \mathrm{~B}^{* * *}$ |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 | 63.0 |  |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | -4.6 | $1 \mathrm{~V}^{*}$ |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | 43.1 | 41.1 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 49.6 | 45.4 | $1-{ }^{*}$ |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 131.7 | 135.5 |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 3.7 mm | 3.4 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 24.0 | 15.9 | $1-*$ |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 0.4 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusions | 2.7 mm | 0.5 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.0 | 28.5 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm |  |  |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ----- | 2.1 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ----- | 3.2 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 47.8 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | -----mm | 59.2 |  |
| Lip Emrasure | 0.0 mm | 1.7 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 0.2 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination right | ----- | 39.2 |  |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination left | ----- | 43.8 |  |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination | ----- | 41.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ----- | 39.4 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ----- | 40.6 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ------ | 31.0 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ----- | 16.2 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | - |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Aesthetic Measurement | -2.9 mm | -7.5 | $2-* *$ |
| Aesthetic Plane |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is extremely brachyfacial Skeletal class
is III with tends to I.
The maxilla is positioned neutral.
The mandible is positioned neutral, with tendency to prognatic.
The lower facial height is normal.

## Dental class unknown.

The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal.
The inclination of the upper incisor is diminished.
The protrusion of the incisor is normal
The inclination of the lower incisor is normal.
The interincisal angle is normal.
Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing).
No functional statement available.
Table 5

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 91.5 |  |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 94.1 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 68.7 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 17.0 | 1B* |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 386.1 | 3-*** |
| Facial Length Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 71.8 | 4+*** |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 68.2 |  |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.8^{\circ}$ | 55.4 | 2-** |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $31.6^{\circ}$ | 26.1 | 1-* |

Splint-therapy: +4 mm verticalization.


Casts after splint therapy in MPI both condyles distraction on Z axis for 2 mm .


Before


Before may be medially displaced disc or disc adhesion-


Muscles avoide interference before


Overrotation

Overlay protrusion-retrusion and Open-close before splint-therapy


## Articulator settings




Comparison of dates:
$>$ SCI right 39 .
$>$ SCI left 43 .
$>$ LFH 41,1.
$>$ OPI 2,1.
$>$ DOA 9.
> Skeletal class III with tend to I.
$>$ Asimmetrical case - wax with setting for right and left side
$>$ I class.
$>$ Occlusal concept - Sequential guidance.
$>$ LFH +3 mm on incisal pin increase vertical dimension increase 2 mm lower s and 1 mm upper.
$>$ OPI right side - minus 1 degree.
$>$ OPI left side - plus 5 degree.
$>$ SCI right 39 degree left black insert.
$>$ SCI left 45 degrees right blue insert.
$>$ Bennett right 0 white.
$>$ Bennett left 13 white.
$>$ Incisal table green- frontal part, both sides -blue.
$>$ AG It should be 10 degrees higher than SCI for right side - 49 degree and for left side - 55 degrees.
$>$ It should be done bone unloading bilaminar zone, not eliminate compression.Compression means bone to bone contacts.
$>$ After 1-st splint therapy grinding the mandible moved forward and up - it means the condyle moved backward and downward. - cranial movement.
$>$ Mastication centre is on the right side is down- avoidance pattern
$>$ Speech avoiding pattern- 2 mm downward on z axis in compare to protrusion-retrusion movement.
$>$ Protrusion musles problem - m.pterygoideus medialis and lateralis
$>$ Hyoid bone problems - hyoid goes downward and musles of hyoid bone goes than to clacicula.
$>$ Patients with Parkinsons desease. It is difficult to determine for them protrusion-retrusion and mediotrusion. Ask the patient to move the mandible in free movement. The most cranial is a close to eminence is choosen like protrusion. Also, in operated joint the patient has a guidance and SCI.
$>$ Curve of Spee is only a lateral segment and include only $34,35,36$,
37. For curve of Spee.
$>$ determination we need 3 points: axis, OPI6, not perpendicular to 41 . It was the original article from Ortlieb and this theory is old. Perpendiculars are to tooth 6 . In full dentures to 6 and 1 lowers OPI 6 is a secante to Curve of Spee. In determination of curve of Spee we don't use CANINES.
$>$ We should make occlusal tables for 4,5,6,7.


## Wax up




January 2011 permanent temporary crowns for implantation.


On March 1, an implantation operation was performed on the upper and lower jaw and the incisal canal cyst was removed.


OPG


## Clinical case №13

Patient A date of birth: 1969
Chief complain: chipping ceramic restorations, breakage of restorations OPG 2008.


Clinical functional analyses
Table 1
Special Medical Analysis
Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Infections |  | X |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems |  | X |
| 3. | Respiratory systems |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system |  | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system | X |  |
| 6. | Allergies | X |  |
| 7. | Urogenital problems | X |  |
| 8. | Central nervous system | X |  |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) | X |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease | X |  |
| 11. | Hormonal disease | X |  |
| 12. | Special problms | X |  |
| Main concern: aesthetic, low chewing efficacy |  |  |  |

Table 2

| Dental History Analysis |  |  |  |  | Valuation | Yes | No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? |  |  |  | 2 | X |  |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing you teeth property? |  |  |  | 2 | X |  |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your mouth very wide? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 6. | Do you jaw joints noise and if so, on what side? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  |  | 1 | X |  |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spas in your head, neck or throat? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? |  |  |  | 1 | X |  |
|  |  |  |  | Occlusal Index | 1.50 |  |  |
| 11. | Have you ever had serious accident? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or ... |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with splint? |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 17. | Do you think that is a serious disorder or illness? |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 18. | When the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | How would you describe your psychic behavior? |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. | happy | sad | calm | excited | self-controlled | lack of | control |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3

| Preliminary Brainstem Nerve Analysis |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1. | N. olfactorious (analysis) |
| 2. | N. opticus (analysis) |
| 3. | N. occulo-motorius (clinical mobility) |
| 4. | N. trochlearis (clinical mobility) |
| 5. | N. trigeminus (clinical palpation and sensitiveness) |
| 6. | N. abducens (clinical mobility) |
| 7. | N. facials (clinical mobility) |
| 8. | N. stato-acusticus (clinical check of the equilibrim and hearing) |
| 9. | N. glosso-pharyngeus (clinical and analysis) |
| 10. | N. vagus (analysis) |
| 11. | N. accessories (clinical and analysis) |
| 12. | N.hypoglossus (clinical and analysis) |



Myofunctional Disturbances


Table 4

| Muscle Diagnosis |  | Right |  | Left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipitalal region |  |  |  |  |
| $3 . \mathrm{a}$ | M. temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.6 | M. temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| $3 . \mathrm{c}$ | M. temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| $4 . \mathrm{a}$ | M. masseter (superficialis) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.6 | M. masseter (deep) |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  |  | X |  |
| 6. | M. pterygoideus medialis |  | X |  |  |
| 7. | M. mylohyideus |  |  |  |  |
| 8. | M. digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M. sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M. omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation of jaw joints |  |  |  |  |


| e. Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| f. Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |  |
| g. Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
| h. Lig. temporo-mandibulare | X |  | X |  |
| Ligament and capsule, TMJ position |  |  |  |  |

Table 5

| Sets of muscles: |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Muscle palpation | $1,2,7,12,13,14$ |
| Posture | $3 \mathrm{a}, 3 \mathrm{~b}, 4 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{~b}, 5$ |
| Closing | $8,9,10$ |
| Opening / Protraction | $3 \mathrm{c}, 8$ |
| Retraction | $6,3 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{a}$ |
| Medio-/Laterotraction | $8,9,10,11,13$ |
| Hyoid-Position | $7,8,9,10,11,14$ |
| Functions | $15 \mathrm{a}, 15 \mathrm{~b}, 15 \mathrm{c}, 15 \mathrm{~d}$ |
| TMJ | Closing, Medio-/Laterotraction, TMJ |

## Intraoral photo



Occlusal plane is flat.
$>$ Overeruption of 27.

## $>$ Gingivitis.

$>$ II class occlusion right and left side.


Position of lower incisors: to close to each other


## Casts in RP

Difference between RP and I CP after diagnostic Grinding is - 2 mm . In RP incisal pin= -1 degree. After grinding $=-3$ degrees


No posterior support
SCI is 59 degrees, OPI should be increased, it means that there is no place for 37 and 47 .



Transversal and sagittal discrepancy of upper and lower jaw


## MPI



Anterior Guidance


| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ----- | 45.0 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ---- | 35.4 |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 | -3.8 |  |

## OPI

OPI right and left side $=10$ degrees


Lateral X-ray


OPG


## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is mesiofacial Skeletal class is II with tends to I.

The maxilla is positioned prognatic.
The mandible is positioned neutral, with tendency to prognatic.
The lower facial height is normal.
Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal.
The inclination of the upper incisor is diminished.
The protrusion of the incisor is normal
The inclination of the lower incisor is normal.
The interincisal angle is normal.
Occlusal concept: Tandency to group function.
No functional statement available.

## Explanation

Table 1

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 | 93.9 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 86.7 | 1 - $^{*}$ |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 73.1 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 20.1 |  |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 380.0 | 6-*** |
| Facial Length Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 76.2 | $6+^{* * *}$ |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 60.9 | 2-** |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.8^{\circ}$ | 59.0 |  |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $31.6^{\circ}$ | 20.0 | 3-*** |

SCI 59 degrees.
$>$ Symmetrical case.
$>$ OPI should be 12 degrees.
$>$ OPI 6= 19 degrees.
DOA 6=10 degrees.

## Incisal Pin Table

Table 2

| Incisal Pin <br> Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Lower Fadal <br> Height | 43.2 | 43.6 | 44.1 | 44.5 | 44.9 | 45.3 | 45.7 | 46.4 | 47.2 | 47.9 | 48.6 | 49.3 | 50.6 |
| LFH (Norm) | 43.2 | 43.3 | 43.4 | 43.5 | 43.7 | 43.8 | 43.9 | 44.1 | 44.3 | 44.5 | 44.7 | 44.9 | 45.3 |
| LFH <br> (Variation) | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 7.4 |
| Menton <br> Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 7.4 |
| Pogonion <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.8 | -1.7 | -2.5 | -3.3 | -4.2 | -5.0 | -6.7 | -8.4 | -10.1 | -11.8 | -13.5 | -16.9 |
| Incision <br> Inf.Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 7.6 | 9.2 |
| Incision Inf. <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.6 | -1.2 | -1.8 | -2.4 | -3.0 | -3.6 | -4.8 | -6.1 | -7.4 | -8.6 | -9.9 | -12.6 |

Table 3

| Incisal Pin <br> Height | 0.0 | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | - |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lower Fadal <br> Height | 43.2 | 42.8 | 42.3 | 41.9 | 41.4 | 40.9 | 40.5 | 39.5 | 38.5 | 37.4 | 36.3 | 35.1 | 32.6 |
| LFH (Norm) | 43.2 | 43.1 | 43.0 | 42.9 | 42.8 | 42.7 | 42.6 | 42.4 | 42.2 | 41.9 | 41.7 | 41.5 | 41.1 |
| LFH <br> (Variation) | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.9 | -1.3 | -1.8 | -2.3 | -2.7 | -3.7 | -4.8 | -5.8 | -6.9 | -8.1 | - |
| Menton <br> Vertical | 0.0 | -0.5 | -0.9 | -1.4 | -1.9 | -2.4 | -2.9 | -4.0 | -5.2 | -6.3 | -7.6 | -8.9 | - |
| Pogonion <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 6.4 | 8.0 | 9.5 | 11.0 | 12.4 | 15.2 |
| Incision <br> Inf.Vertical | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.1 | -1.7 | -2.2 | -2.8 | -3.4 | -4.6 | -5.9 | -7.2 | -8.6 | -10.0 | - |
| Incision Inf. <br> Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 9.5 |

Table 4

| Sato Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Denture frame analysis | Norm | Value | Trend |
| FH-MP | 25.9 | 18.0 | 1-* |
| PP-MP | 24.6 | 19.4 | 1-* |
| OP-MP | 13.2 | 7.3 | 1+* |
| OP-MP/ PP-MP | 54.0 \% | 38.0 | 1\%* |
| AB-MP | 71.3 | 87.6 | $3+* * *$ |
| A'-P' | 50.0 mm | 54.0 |  |
| $\mathrm{A}^{\prime}-6$ ' | 23.0 mm | 31.2 | $3+* * *$ |
| A'-6'/ A'-P' | 50.0 \% | 57.8 |  |
| U1-AB (degree) | 31.7 | 25.6 | 1-* |
| U1-AB (mm) | 9.5 mm | 6.9 | 1-* |
| L1-AB (mm) | 25.4 | 18.3 | 1-* |
| L1-AB (mm) | 6.2 mm | 2.9 | 2-** |
| Inter molar angle | 174.0 | 168.0 | 1+* |
| FH-PP | 1.3 | -1.3 | 2-** |
| Kim analysis | Norm |  |  |
| ODI | 72.0 | 86.7 | 2+** |
| APDI | 81.0 | 72.9 | 1+* |
| Combination factor | 153.0 | 159.2 |  |
| Downs-Graber analysis | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial angle | 85.1 | 86.2 |  |
| Convexity | -5.6 | -5.1 |  |
| AB-Facial plane angle | -5.1 | -12.4 | 2-** |
| FH-MP | 25.9 | 18.0 | 1-* |
| Y Axis | 65.7 | 58.7 | $2+* *$ |
| FH-OP | 9.5 | 10.6 |  |
| Interincisal angle | 129.7 | 135.9 |  |
| L1-OP | 68.0 | 61.6 | 1+* |
| L1-MP | 94.7 | 105.9 | 1D* |
| U1-A.POG | 7.9 mm | 2.9 | 2-** |


| FH-SN | 6.0 | 1.9 | $1+^{*}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SNA Angle | 81.9 | 87.3 | $1 \mathrm{D}^{*}$ |
| SNB Angle | 78.6 | 81.3 |  |
| ANB Angle | 3.3 | 6.0 | $1 \mathrm{D}^{*}$ |
| U1-Facial Plane (mm) | 9.9 mm | 4.3 | $1-^{*}$ |
| U1-FH (deg) | 108.9 | 99.9 | $1-^{*}$ |
| U1-SN (deg) | 103.1 | 98.0 |  |
| Gonial angle | 119.4 | 115.4 |  |
| Ramus Inclination | 2.6 | 7.3 | $1+^{*}$ |

Table 5

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 | 93.9 | 1B* |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 | 86.7 | 1-* |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 | 20.1 |  |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 | 73.1 | 1B* |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 | 33.6 |  |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 | 69.0 | 1+* |
| Convexity | $-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 2.4 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | 43.2 | 43.2 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 | 135.9 |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 2.9 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 | 15.8 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | Mm | 1.9 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusions | 1.2 mm | -0.7 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1{ }^{\circ}$ | 28.1 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 14.0 | 3-*** |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ----- | 9.5 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ----- | 11.9 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 37.3 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | ----- mm | 67.8 |  |
| Lip Emrasure | 0.0 mm | 1.3 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | $-1.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ | -1.9 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination right | ----- | 57.8 |  |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination left | ----- | 60.0 |  |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination | ----- | 58.9 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ----- | 49.4 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ----- | 45.7 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | --- | 32.9 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ----- | 58.9 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | -- | 45.0 |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ----- | 35.4 |  |
| Aesthetic Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Aesthetic Plane | -2.9mm | -3.8 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 49.7 | 44.3 | 1-* |

## Symmetrical case

$\mathrm{SCI}=59$ degrees right and left.
OPI total $=10$ degrees change OPI 6 to 19 degrees both sides.
Or total OPI $=14$ degrees and change OPI 6 to 19 degrees.
Now DOA= 19 degrees low chewing efficasy II dental class, deep bite.
Increase VD on incisal pin +4 mm .
Upper incisor inclination is decreased APDI=72,9 class II tendency.


ODI $=86,2$ deep bite tendancy.

VTO increase.
$\mathrm{VD}+2 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $\mathrm{IP}=+1$ ). VTO


| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 | 93.1 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 | 86.2 | $1-^{*}$ |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 | 20.8 |  |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 | 72.9 | $1 \mathrm{~B}^{*}$ |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 | 33.4 |  |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 | 69.0 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | 2.9 | $1 \mathrm{~N}^{*}$ |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | 43.5 | 44.0 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 50.0 | 45.2 | 1 - $^{*}$ |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 | 135.2 |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 3.3 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $23 . \mathbf{l}^{-}$ | 16.7 | 1 -* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | Mm | 0.8 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusions | 1.2 mm | -0.9 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.1 | 27.9 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 14.0 | $3-* * *$ |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ----- | 10.3 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ----- | 11.7 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 37.3 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | -----mm | 67.8 |  |
| Lip Emrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.1 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -1.8 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Sagital Condylar Inclination right | ----- |  |  |
| Sagital Condylar Inclination left | ----- |  |  |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination | ----- |  |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ----- |  |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ----- |  |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ----- |  |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ----- |  |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ----- | 45.0 |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ----- | 35.4 |  |
| Aesthetic Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Aesthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -3.8 |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Protrusion- retrusion



Mediotrusion right


Mediotrusion left


Open- close


Brux


Speech 50-60



## Mastication


$>$ Increase VD for wax-up to 2 mm (Incisal pin $=+1 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) close the gap with upper incisors (VTO) Both jaws are in protruded position.
$>$ II class occlusion.
$>$ OPI total $=12$ degrees .
$>$ OPI 6= 19 degrees.
$>$ SCI left $=59$ degrees, black insert.
$>$ SCI right $=59$ degrees,black insert.
$>$ Bennett right $=0$ degrees, white insert.
$>$ Bennett left $=13$ degrees, white insert.
$>$ AG 60 degrees.
$>$ OPI stops on 36 and 47.
$>$ Extract $18,17,47$ and may be 17 (from parodontal point of view no place for gingivotomy- distal root has a strong bone loss.

Photos before the treatment, after the removal of old orthopedic structures.


Wax


Wax up 05/09/2012



Photos of casts for temporary crowns.


Photos of temporary crowns.


Tooth 27: length 18 is sealed on 14. x-ray from April 2012.


OPG


Temporary crowns July 2012.


Templates for surgery 2012.


Periodontal chart 2012.


Trying on the operating template September 5, 2012.



Photos of impression transfers 05/17/2013



OPG July 2013


Final restoration July 2013


## Clinical case №14

Patient A date of birth 1950
Main concern: pain in right TMJ, no posterior support, acute pain in 4445.

## Intraoral photo



Canines and incisors are inclined palatal.


Cast mounted in intercaspal position.


Cast mounted in intercaspal position.


Cast mounted in intercaspal position.



Splint-therapy(myopathic splint).


Casts after splint-therapy.



## Lateral X-ray.



## OPG

Protrusion-Retrusion


Right side- muscle problems, reciprocal click, not reproducible Length of movement is decreased.

## Translation-rotation



Negative rotation at the beginning of the movement- interference in frontal tooth.

Time curves (right side)


Time curves (left side)



Mediotrusion right


Negative Bennett movement.

Mediotrusion left


Negative Bennett movement.

## Open-close



Translation-rotation



Protrusion- speech 60-70


Protrusion-brux


## Articulator settings



Anterior guidance


## OPI right and left



## Cephalometry

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is mesiofacial Skeletal class is Iwith tends to II.

The maxilla is positioned strongly prognatic.
The mandible is positioned prognatic, with tendency to neutral.
The lower facial height is increased.
Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal.
The inclination of the upper incisor is normal.
The protrusion of the incisor is normal.
The inclination of the lower incisor is normal.
The interincisal angle is normal.

## Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing).

No functional statement available.

## Explanation

Table 1

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 | 91.8 |  |
| Facial Depth | $89.0^{\circ}$ | 89.0 |  |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 64.5 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 26.3 |  |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 388.4 | 3-*** |
| Facial Length Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 69.7 | $3+^{* * *}$ |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 65.9 |  |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.2^{\circ}$ | 61.0 |  |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $32.6^{\circ}$ | 28.4 | $1^{*}$ |

Table 2

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 | 91.8 |  |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 | 89.0 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 | 26.3 |  |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 | 64.5 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | 29.0 | 31.9 |  |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 | 69.3 | 1+* |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | 2.6 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $44.9{ }^{\circ}$ | 52.3 | 1+* |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 51.4 | 58.5 | 1+* |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 | 139.0 |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 2.1 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 | 19.0 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | Mm |  |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusions | 1.2 mm | -1.6 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24.1{ }^{\circ}$ | 21.8 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 27.6 | 4+***> |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ----- |  |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ----- | 19.6 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm |  |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | ----- mm |  |  |
| Lip Emrasure | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | $-1.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ |  |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |


| Sagittal Condylar Inclination right | ----- | 49.9 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination left | ----- | 46.1 |  |
| Sagittal Condylar Inclination | ----- | 48.0 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ----- | 48.0 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ----- | 48.0 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ----- | 48.0 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ----- | 48.0 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ----- | 75.9 |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | - |  |  |
| Aesthetic Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Aesthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -5.9 | 1-* |



VTO - cut 2 mm on incisor edge of 31,32,41,42,33,43.


## Asymmetrical case:

$>\operatorname{SCIR}=50$ degrees .
$>$ SCI L $=46$ degrees.
$>\mathrm{OPI}=10$ degrees .
$\rightarrow$ DOA R=50-10=40-30 $=10-$ norm.
$\rightarrow \mathrm{DOAL}=46-10=36-30=6-$ interference.
$>$ OPI 1 should be 6 degrees.
$>$ LFH - norm.

## Treatment plan:

1. Myopatic splint therapy.
2. Wax-up.
3. Root canal retreatment $16,15,13,11,25,27$.
4. Extract 24,17,47.
5. Place implants $14,11,14,16,35,36,37,44,45,46$. Exact number of implants we can say only after wax-up.
6. Long time temporaries.

## Technical specification:

$>$ SCI R $=50$ degrees, black insert.
$>\mathrm{SCIL}=46$ degrees, yellow insert.
$>$ Bennett both sides- white inserts, $=0$ degrees .
$>\operatorname{OPIR}=10$ degrees .
$>$ OPIL $=6$ degrees.
$>$ LFH - no changes, but cut the hight of lower incisors for 2 mm , Frontal overbite and overjet after this cutting close with palatal surface (crowns) of upper frontal teeth.
$>$ Smile line- right and left side different.
$>$ Incisal table - orange.
$>$ I class occlusion

## Wax up





Operational template March 2012


## Removing impressions for individual spoons



## Individual Fradeani spoon



## Individual spoons and blanks



## Centric Relation



Impression caps in oral cavity


Fitting abutments



Impression for temporary crowns on implants and centric


Color detection 10/5/2012


Impression for the final restoration



Final restoration March 2013



Checkup 2015. August OPG



## Clinical case №15

Patient A date of birth: 1984
Date of examination 15.04.2022 Midline shifted to the right.
Skeletal class III wish tends to I.



## Cephalometric analyses

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 89.8 |  |
| Facial Depth | $89^{\circ}$ | 95.0 | 2+** |
| Mandibular Plane | 24. ${ }^{\circ}$ | 15.7 | 2B** |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 96.1 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $29^{\circ}$ | 39.5 | 2B** |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 60.0 | 1-* |
| Convexity | 00 mm | -0.6 |  |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $44.2^{\circ}$ | 44.0 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $50.3^{\circ}$ | 48.0 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $131.7^{\circ}$ | 113,6 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 3.7 mm | 6.1 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 25 |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 2.1 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | $2,7 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 2.6 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24 .{ }^{\circ}$ | 41.2 | 2+** |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 22 | 1+* |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 7.9 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 8.6 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 29.1 | 1-* |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | ---- mm | 82.3 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.0 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | $-1.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ | -0.8 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ---- | 50.4 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 58.6 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 54.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 46.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 43.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 42.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | - | 48.7 |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | - | 40.7 |  |
| Aesthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Aesthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | 1.5 |  |



## Important

OPI $\mathrm{R}=2$ degrees.
OPI $L=6$ degrees.
SCI R = 52,4 degrees.
SCI L = 56,6 degrees.
Interincisal angle 113,6 degrees.
Anterior Guidance 48,7 degrees too low DOAR=20de- grees,
$D O A L=20$ degrees .

Low chewing efficacy.
Maxilla position - neutral.
Mandibule position - prognaic, wish tendency to neutral.
Skeletal class is III wish tends to I.

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is brachiofacial
The skeletal trend of the mandible is strongly brachyfacial Skeletal class is III with tends to I.

The maxilla is positioned prognathic.
The mandible is positioned prognathic.
Lower facial height is normal.
Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal.
The inclination of the upper incisor is normal.
The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal
The inclination of the lower strongly increased.
The interincisal angle is diminished.
Occlusal concept: Group function.

## Explanation

Table 2

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 89.8 |  |
| Facial Depth | $89.0^{\circ}$ | 95.0 | $2+^{* *}$ |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 69.1 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 15.7 | $2 B^{* *}$ |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 389.0 | $2-* *$ |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 69.0 | $2+* *$ |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 74.4 |  |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.2^{\circ}$ | 54.1 | $2-* *$ |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $32.6^{\circ}$ | 29.0 | $-1^{*}$ |

Special Medical Analysis and dental analyses

Table 3

| Dental History Analysis | Valuation | Yes | No |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? |  |  |  |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? | 2 | X |  |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth <br> property? | 1 | X |  |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  | X |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your <br> mouth very wide? |  |  | X |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on <br> what side? | 3 | X |  |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw <br> joints? | 2 | X |  |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? | 2 | X |  |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your <br> head, neck or throat? | 1 | X |  |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your |  |  |  |
| posture? |  |  |  |  |$\quad 1$| I |
| :--- |

Table 4

## Special Medical Analysis

Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Infections |  | X |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems |  | X |
| 3. | Respiratory system |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system |  | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system |  | X |
| 6. | Allergies |  | X |
| 7. | Urogenital problems |  | X |
| 8. | Central nervous system |  | X |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) |  | X |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease |  | X |
| 11. | Hormonal disease |  | X |
| 12. | Special problems |  | X |
| Main concern: aesthetic, low chewing efficacy |  |  |  |

## Muscle palpation

Table 5

| Muscle Diagnosis |  | Right |  | Left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipital region |  |  |  |  |
| $3 . \mathrm{a}$ | M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| $3 . \mathrm{b}$ | M.temporalis med. |  |  | X |  |
| $3 . \mathrm{c}$ | M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.6 | M.masseter (deep) |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  |  | X |  |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  |  |
| 7. | M.mylohyideus | X |  | (avoidance pattern) | X |
| 8. | M.digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus | X |  |  | X |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus | X |  |  | X |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation of jaw joints |  |  |  |  |
|  | a) Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
|  | b) Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |  |
|  | c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
|  | d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare |  | X |  |  |

## Movement Muscles:

$>$ Posture $1,2,7,12,13,14$.
$>$ Closing 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5 .
$>$ Opening / Protraction 8, 9, 10 .
$>$ Retraction 3c, 8 Medio-/Laterotraction 6, 3a, 4a Hyoid-Position 8, 9,10, 11, 13.
$>$ Functions 7, 8, 9,10, 11, 14 TMJ 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d.
Closing, TMJ.

## List of problem:

1. No anterior control.
2. No canine control.
3. Lower incisal are crowding.
4. Elongation 11, 21.
5. Muscle problems.
6. Posture.

## Treatment objectives:

$>$ Centric relation and casts remounting.
$>$ Myopatic splint therapy.
Full mouth rehabilitation.

## Condylography

Protrusion/retrusion (left). Time curve. Muscle tension. Gamma rotation - no rotation, translational component. Deviation to the left.



Mediotrusion right



Mediotrusion left


> Open - Close


Overlap open-close and Protrusion/retrusion


Speech 50-60 - Detrusion


Speech 60-70


Mastication


Free movement


## Treatment plan:

1. CR determination.
2. Wax-up.
3. Long time temporaries.
4. Final restorations.

## Muscle Palpation after treatment

Table 6

|  | uscle Diagnosis | Right | Left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | + ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipital region |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. |  | X |  |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) |  |  |  |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) |  |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  |  |  |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  |
| 7. | M.mylohyideus |  | X |  |
| 8. | M.digastricus |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |
|  | Comparative palpation of jaw <br> b) Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |
|  | c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |
|  | d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare |  |  |  |

Casts mounted in articulator.




OPI R $=2$, OPI $L=6$.
Casts mounted in reference position.


Treatment plan correction:
$>$ Gingiva correction 11, 21.
> Muscle relaxation.
$>\mathrm{AG}-+10$ degrees, $=58$ degrees .
$>$ Canine control.
$>\mathrm{OPIR}=12$ degrees.
$>$ OPI L total $=16$ degrees .
$>\operatorname{SCIR}=52$ degrees, yellow insert.
$>\mathrm{SCIL}=56$ degrees, black insert.
$>$ Bennett movement $` \mathrm{R}=17$ degrees, yellow insert.
$>$ Bennett movement $\mathrm{L}=0$ degrees, white degrees.
$>$ Decrease lower incisors $-1,5 \mathrm{~mm}$ increase hight of lower molars. Create posterior support.

## Articulator settings



Determination of Therapeutic position after osteopathic treatment Casts in PR.


Determination of Therapeutic position after osteopathic treatment Casts in PR with centric relation.

$>$ Casts were remounted into articulator after centric relation determination.

- Verticalisation +2 mm was done .
$>$ In dental laboratory was done elongation of the length of upper incisors and canines.
$>$ The gap between incisors in the frontal area we close symmetrically with upper and lower incisors.
$>$ AG change to 60 degrees.
$>$ Asymmetrical case.

VTO +2 mm incisal pin


SCI R. 5218
SCI L. 5616
OPI=4 DAO
OPI=10 DAO

## Cephalometric analyses VTO

Table 7

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 88.9 |  |
| Facial Depth | $89^{\circ}$ | 94.4 | 1+** |
| Mandibular Plane | $24 .{ }^{\circ}$ | 16.7 | 1B* |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 68.8 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $29^{\circ}$ | 39.6 | 2B* |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 60.0 | 1-* |
| Convexity | 00 mm | 0.00 |  |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $44.2^{\circ}$ | 45.0 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $50.3^{\circ}$ | 49.3 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $131.7^{\circ}$ | 112,7 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 3.7 mm | 6.5 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 26.2 |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | -0.4 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 2,7 mm | 2.5 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $24 .{ }^{\circ}$ | 41.0 | 2+** |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 21.2 | 1+* |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 11.2 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 8.2 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 27 | 1-* |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | ---- mm | 82. |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -2.8 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 0.7 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 50.4 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ----- | 58.6 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ----- | 54.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 46.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ----- | 43.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 42.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ----- |  |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | - | 48.7 |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | $\bigcirc$ | 40.7 |  |
| Aesthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Aesthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -1.5 |  |

## Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial.
The skeletal trend of the mandible is strongly brachyfacial Skeletal class is III with tends to I.

The maxilla is positioned neutral
The mandible is positioned neutral with tendency to prognathic.
Lower facial height is normal.
Dental class unknown.

The protrusion of the upper incisor is increased.
The inclination of the upper incisor is normal.

The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal.
The inclination of the lower strongly increased.
The interincisal angle is diminished.
Occlusal concept: Group function.

## Explanation

Table 8


Muscle Palpation was done after osteo- pathic treatment. CR determination $\mathbf{+ 2} \mathbf{~ m m}$ incisal pin.

Table 9

| Muscle Diagnosis |  | Right |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipital region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. |  |  | X |  |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  |  |  |  |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  |  |
| 7. | M.mylohyideus |  |  | X |  |
| 8. | M.digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation of jaw joints |  |  |  |  |
|  | a) Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
|  | b) Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |  |
|  | c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
|  | d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare |  |  |  |  |

Table 10

| Muscle Diagnosis |  | Right |  | Le |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | + | ++ | + | + |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipital region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) |  |  |  |  |
| $4 . \mathrm{b}$ | M.masseter (deep) |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae |  |  |  |  |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  |  |
| 7. | M.mylohyideus | X |  |  |  |
| 8. | M.digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation of jaw joints |  |  |  |  |
|  | a) Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
|  | b) Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |  |
|  | c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
|  | d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare |  |  |  |  |

## Basic and relative criteria for teeth evaluation.

$>$ Occlusion.
$>$ Tooth axis.
$>$ Gingival level.
$>$ Interproximal contact level.
$>$ Tooth relative size.
$>$ Tooth shape basic characteristics (basic characteristics, surface texture, color).
$>$ Incisal edge configuration.
$>$ Lower lip line.
$>$ Smile symmetry.


Table 11
Tooth relative size

| Tooth | $\mathbf{1 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 3}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Height | 11,12 | 8,4 | 10,2 | 10,51 | 8,67 | 9,94 |
| Width | 7,8 | 6,3 | 7,8 | 8,70 | 6,01 | 6,69 |

## Functional evaluation

$>$ Central incisor depth overbite $=1 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$>$ Central incisor width overbite $=1 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$>$ Anterior guidance $=0 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$>$ Vertical dimension $=19.32$.

## Centric relation.

## Aesthetic evaluation

$>$ Tooth $21-11$ is visible at 1 mm in a relaxed state.
$>$ The lower inc.
$>$ Aesthetic and functions.
$>$ Incisor is visible in a relaxed state.

## Morpho psychology - Visagism



| Oval | Triangular | Square cut | Square |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Central incisors <br> are dominated | Smile upline | Central incisors <br> are dominated | Absence of <br> domination |
| Round cusps | Divergent tooth <br> axis | Flat incisal edge | Axis divergence |
| Lateral <br> mandibular <br> incisors are <br> poorly <br> pronounced | Cusps inclination | Aggressive cusps | Horizontal line of <br> cutting edge and <br> canines |
| Round dental arch |  | Sanguine | Choleric |

Final restoration June 2022.



## Clinical Case № 16

Date of birth: 1974.
Date of examination: 31.03.2009.
Main concern: esthetics.
Intraoral photos 2009



Pic. 1-7. Intraoral photos


Pic. 8. Symmetry of dentition

## List of problems

- Upper and lower arches discrepancy
- No anterior guidance and canine control
- Speech problems
- Chewing problems
- Esthetic problems


## Diagnosis

Sagittal and transversal discrepancy
After orthodontic treatment no anterior guidance and canine control
Cusp to cusp occlusion in frontal area.

## Treatment objectives

- Posterior support
- Canine control and anterior guidance
- Sagittal and transversal correction of dental arches
- Change OPI and angle of disocclusion


## Treatment plan

- Splint therapy
- Hygienist
- Wax-up
- Long time temporaries
- Final restorations


## Findings Initial Diagnostics

Table №1
Special Medical Analysis
Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Infections |  |  |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems |  |  |
| 3. | Respiratory system |  |  |
| 4. | Digestive system |  |  |
| 5. | Metabolic system |  |  |
| 6. | Allergies |  |  |
| 7. | Urogenital problems |  |  |
| 8. | Central nervous system |  |  |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) |  |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease |  |  |
| 11. | Hormonal disease |  |  |
| 12. | Special problems |  |  |
| Main concern: |  |  |  |



Table №2

| Muscle Diagnosis | Right | Left |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck | ++ | + | ++ |  |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipital region |  |  |  |  |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) |  |  |  |  |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) | X | X |  | X |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae | X |  | X |  |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  |  |
| 7. | M.mylohyideus |  |  |  |  |
| 8. | M.digastricus | X |  | X |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15.Comparative palpation <br> of jawjoints* |  |  |  |  |  |
| a) Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |  |
| b) Lateral poles, in rotation |  | X |  |  |  |
| c) Retral joint space |  | X |  | X |  |
| d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare |  | X |  | X |  |

## Muscle palpation

## Muscle movements

Table №3

| Sets of muscles: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Muscles palpation |  |
| Posture | 1,2,7,12,13,14 |
| Jaw-closing | 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5 |
| Jaw-opening / protrusion | 8, 9, 10 |
| Retraction | 3c, 8 |
| Medio- / Laterotraction | 6, 3a, 4a |
| Sublingual bone position | 8,9,10,11,13 |
| Function | 7,8,9,10,11,14 |
| Joint position | 15 |
| Joint Structure, <br> Capsule,Ligaments,Bilaminar zone, <br> M.pterygoideus lateralis, Superior head |  |

## Cybernetic System of the Masticatory Organ

Table №4


## Preliminary Brainstem Nerve Analysis

| 1. | N.olfactorius (analysis) |  |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 2. | N.opticus (analysis) |  |
| 3. | N.oculo-motorius (clinical mobility) |  |
| 4. | N.trochlearis (clinical mobility) |  |
| 5. | N.trigeminus (clinical palpation and sensitiveness) |  |
| 6. | N.abducens (clinical mobility) |  |
| 7. | N.facialis (clinical mobility) |  |
| 8. | N.stato-acusticus (clinical check of equilibrium |  |
| 9. | and hearing) |  |
| 10. | N.vasso-pharyngeus (analysis) |  |
| 11. | N.accessorius (clinical and analysis) |  |
| 12. | N.hypoglossus (clinical and analysis) |  |

Chronic pain




Pic. 9. Preliminary brainstem nerve analysis


Pic. 10. Occlusalgram

## Condylography

## Protrusion/retrusion



Pic. 11. Condylography. Protrusion/retrusion tracings

Shift to Delta Y MLT 1 mm to the left side, therapeutic position of the mandible before the closing.

## Mediotrusion (right)



Pic. 12. Mediotrusion (right) tracings

Mediotrusive side - medially displaced disk IMMEDIATE SIDE SHIFT.
Laterotrusive side - resurtrusion, lateral displaced disk or avoidance pattern.

## Mediotrusion (left)



Pic. 13. Mediotrusion (left) tracings

Mediotrusive side - medially displaced disk or avoidance pattern.

## Open-close



Pic. 14. Open-close tracings

Loose ligaments, range of movements increased, overrotation of mandible.
Delta Y MLT 1 mm to the left on the 2 mm from RP.
Loop at the end- m. digastricus activity.

## Bruxism



Pic. 15. Bruxism tracings

## Speech 50-60 and Protrusion




Pic. 16. Speech 50-60 and Protrusion tracings

## Summary: Condylography

- Morphology of both condyles is not satisfying, medially displaced disk on the right side and laterally displaced disk on the left side, avoidance pattern.
- Ligaments are normal.


## Lateral X ray



Pic. 17. Lateral X ray
Orthopantomography


Pic. 18. OPG

## Cephalometric analyses

Table №5

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 89.2 |  |
| Facial Depth | $89.0{ }^{\circ}$ | 80.9 | 2-** |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 30.0 | 1D |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 68.9 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $29.0{ }^{\circ}$ | 39.9 | $2 \mathrm{~B}^{* *}$ |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 63.7 |  |
| Convexity | 0.00 mm | 8.3 | 4X***> |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $45.2^{\circ}$ | 47.7 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $52.7{ }^{\circ}$ | 50.9 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $130.4^{\circ}$ | 117.8 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 6.8 mm | 8.7 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $28.5^{\circ}$ | 36.0 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 3.0 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.0 mm | 3.9 | 1+* |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $21.1^{\circ}$ | 26.1 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 18.3 |  |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 14.2 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 10.7 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 30.8 | 1-* |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | ---- mm | 80.7 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -0.4 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | $-1.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 3.8 | 1+* |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 79.6 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 56.9 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 68.3 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 54.0 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 44.6 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 43.9 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 68.3 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | - |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | 3.7 | $3+* * *$ |



Pic. 19. Cephalometric analyses

## Interactive Verbal Analysis

## The skeletal trend of the skull is dolichofacial.

The skeletal trend of the mandible is strongly brachyfacial.
Skeletal class is severe II.
The maxilla is positioned neutral.
The mandible is positioned retrognathic.
The lower facial height is normal.
Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal.
The inclination of the upper incisor is increased.
The protrusion of the lower incisor is increased.
The inclination of the lower incisor is normal.
The interincisal angle is diminished.
Occlusal concept: group function.
No functional statement available.

Table №6

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 89.2 |  |
| Facial Depth | $89.0^{\circ}$ | 80.9 | $2-* *$ |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 68.9 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 30.0 | $1 D^{*}$ |
| Related | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 394.1 |  |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | $63.5 \%$ | 63.5 |  |
| Y Axis to S N | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 71.5 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $61.2^{\circ}$ | 64.9 | $1+^{*}$ |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | $32.6^{\circ}$ | 34.1 |  |

Casts mounted in articulator in RP


Pic. 20-29. Casts in articulator in RP

## Post cores



Pic. 30-37. Post cores


Pic. 38-41. Post cores
New theraputic position


Pic. 42-45. New theraputic position


Pic. 46-53. New theraputic position


Pic. 59-60. New therapeutic position

## Wax-up



Pic. 61-66. Wax-up


Pic. 67. Wax-up

Final restorations 2009


Pic. 68-71 Final restorations 2009

Check-up 2023
Chief complain - esthetic.
Intraoral photos April 2023



Pic. 1-6. Intraoral photos.

Intraoral April 2022


Pic. 7. Symmetry of dentition

## List of problems

- No anterior guidance and canine control.
- Esthetic problems.


## Diagnosis

Chipping of ceramic restorations.

## Treatment objectives

- Canine control and anterior guidance.
- Sagital and transversal correction of dental arches.
- Change OPI and angle of disocclusion.


## Treatment plan

- Wax-up.
- Long time temporaries.
- Final restorations.


## Findings Initial-Diagnostics

Table №1
Special Medical Analysis
Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Infections |  | X |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems |  | X |
| 3. | Respiratory system |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system |  | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system | X | X |
| 6. | Allergies |  | X |
| 7. | Urogenital problems |  | X |
| 8. | Central nervous system |  | X |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) |  | X |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease |  | X |
| 11. | Hormonal disease |  | X |
| 12. | Special problems |  |  |
| Main concern: |  |  |  |


| Dental History Analysis |  |  |  |  |  | Valuation | Yes | No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth property? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your mouthvery wide? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on whatside? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
|  | Occlusal Index |  |  |  |  | 0.00 |  |  |
| 11. | Have you ever had serious accident? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or ... |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with splint? |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 17. | Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 18. | When the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | How would you describe your psychic behavior? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | happy | sad | calm | excited |  | fntrolled |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |

Table №2

| Muscle Diagnosis | Right | Left |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | Shoulders and neck | X |  | X |
| 2. | Atlanto-occipital region | X |  | X |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. |  |  |  |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) | X |  |  |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) | X |  |  |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae | X |  |  |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  |
| 7. | M.mylohyideus |  |  |  |
| 8. | M.digastricus |  |  |  |
| 9. | Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |
| 10. | Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |
| 11. | Larynx |  |  |  |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus |  |  |  |
| 14. | Tongue |  |  |  |
| 15. | Comparative palpation |  |  |  |
| of jawjoints* |  |  |  |  |
| a) | Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |
| b) | Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |
| c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
| d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare | X |  |  |  |

## Muscle palpation

Table №3
Sets of muscles:

| Muscles palpation |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Posture | $1,2,7,12,13,14$ |
| Jaw-closing | $3 \mathrm{a}, 3 \mathrm{~b}, 4 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{~b}, 5$ |
| Jaw-opening / protrusion | $8,9,10$ |
| Retraction | $3 \mathrm{c}, 8$ |
| Medio-/Laterotraction | $6,3 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{a}$ |
| Sublingual bone position | $8,9,10,11,13$ |
| Function | $7,8,9,10,11,14$ |
| Joint position | 15 |
| Joint Structure, Capsule, Ligaments,Bilaminar zone, |  |
| M.pterygoideus lateralis, Superior head |  |

## Cybernetic System of the Masticatory Organ

Table №4



Table №5
Preliminary Brainstem Nerve Analysis

1. N.olfactorius (analysis)
2. N.opticus (analysis)
3. N.oculo-motorius (clinical mobility)
4. N.trochlearis (clinical mobility)
5. N.trigeminus (clinical palpation and sensitiveness)
6. N.abducens (clinical mobility)
7. N.facialis (clinical mobility)
8. N.stato-acusticus (clinical heck of equilibrium and hearing)
9. N.glosso-pharyngeus (clinical and analysis)
10. N.vagus (analysis)
11. N.accessorius (clinical and analysis)
12. N.hypoglossus(clinical and analysis)


Pic. 8. Chronic pain map


Pic. 9. Occlusogramm

## Condylography

## Protrusion/retrusion



Pic. 10. Condylography. Protrusion/retrusion tracings

## Mediotrusion (right)



Pic. 11. Mediotrusion (right) tracings

## Mediotrusion (left)



Pic. 12. Mediotrusion (left) tracings

## Open-close



Pic. 13. Open-close tracings

## Open-close time curve



Pic. 14. Open- close time curve tracings

## Speech 50-60 and Protrusion



Pic. 15. Speech 50-60 and Protrusion tracings

## Speech 60-70 and Protrusion



Pic. 16. Speech 60-70 and Protrusion

Lateral X ray


Pic. 17. Lateral X ray
Orthopantomography


Pic. 18. OPG

Cephalometric analyses
Table №6

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 89.2 |  |
| Facial Depth | $89.0{ }^{\circ}$ | 81.9 | 2-** |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 31.7 | 1D |
| Facial Taper | $68.0{ }^{\circ}$ | 66.3 |  |
| Mandibular Arc | $29.0^{\circ}$ | 27.2 |  |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 61.7 | 1-* |
| Convexity | 0.00 mm | 7.1 | $3 X^{* * *}$ |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $44.2^{\circ}$ | 48.0 |  |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $50.7{ }^{\circ}$ | 53.7 |  |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $131.3^{\circ}$ | 126.9 |  |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 5.6 mm | 7.4 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $26.4{ }^{\circ}$ | 27.1 |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | Mm | 5.6 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 0.9 mm | 3.5 |  |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $22.3{ }^{\circ}$ | 25.8 |  |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 14.7 | 1-* |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 4.0 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 12.6 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 38.2 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | ---- mm | 57.8 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 1.5 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | $-1.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ | -8.5 | 1-* |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 51.6 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 55.7 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 53.6 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 49.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 48.4 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 27.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | - | 66.5 |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | $\bigcirc$ | 62.4 |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | 4.2 | 3+*** |

SCI R = 51 degree
SCI left $=55$ degree
OPI $\mathrm{R}=8$ degree
OPI L $=8$ degree
DOA R $=51-8$-Cui $30=13$ degrees (norm)
DOA L = 55-8-Cui $30=17$ degrees
Change OPI to 12 degrees (with tooth 36 height)
$\mathrm{AG}=66$ degrees

## Interactive Verbal Analysis

## The skeletal trend of the skull is dolichofacial.

The skeletal trend of the mandible is mesiofacial.
Skeletal class is severe II.
The maxilla is positioned neutral.
The mandible is positioned retrognathic.
The lower facial height is normal.
Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal.
The inclination of the upper incisor is normal.
The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal.
The inclination of the lower incisor is normal.
The interincisal angle is normal.
Occlusal concept: group function.

Table №7

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | :---: |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 83.3 | $2 D^{* *}$ |
| Facial Depth | $89.0^{\circ}$ | 84.8 | $1-*$ |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 69.3 |  |
| Mandibular Plane | $24.0^{\circ}$ | 25.7 |  |
|  | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Values | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 396.2 |  |
| Bjoerk Sum | $63.5 \%$ | 62.8 |  |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 72.5 | $1+^{*}$ |
| Y Axis to S N | $61.2^{\circ}$ | 61.2 |  |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $32.6^{\circ}$ | 36.2 | $1+^{*}$ |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle |  |  |  |



Pic. 19. Cephalometric analyses

## Articulator settings



Pic. 20. Articulator settings

## Casts ICP



Pic. 21-23. Casts ICP

Anterior guidance and canine control


Pic. 24-26. AG and CC


Pic. 27-28. Casts with AG and CC tracings
Casts mounted in articulator in RP


Pic. 29-31. Casts mounted in articulator in RP


Pic. 32-34. Casts ICP occlusion (from the inside)

OPI $\mathrm{R}=8$, OPI L $=8$


Pic. 35-36. The value of indicators OPI L и OPI R

## Aesthetic Analyses

I. Facial analyses and speech
II. Dental analyses
III. Dento-labial analyses

## Dento-labial analyses

1. Interincisal line inclination
2. Smile line
3. Smile width
4. Labial corridor

## Face Analyses

1. Profile (convex, concave, normal)
2. Bipupillar line parallel to upper incisors incisal edge
3. Sceletal evaluation of tooth position (buccal, palatal or correct)
4. Facial proportions - lower third of the face

## Dental Analyses

1. Inclination of lower incisors
2. Proportion of teeth
3. Evaluation of lower incisors to lower OPI
4. Overbie, overjet
5. Incisal wear, palatal wear

Evaluation lower incisors

## Processing the data

## Dental Data

1. Definition of 1.1 tooth length and width, exposure at rest. Find desired proportion and optimize the tooth proportion at rest. $76 \%-83 \%$

## Dento-labial processing reference lines

1. Interpupillaru line- frontal uppers incisal edge.
2. Incisal edge position.
3. Canine evaluation.
4. Incisal profile.
5. Phonetic F-S sound: buccalized, lingualized or vermillion.
6. Labial corridoe in mm.
7. How much distance from Vermillion.
8. Premolars and molars position

Basic and relative criteria for teeth evaluating

- Occlusion;
- Tooth axis;
- Emergence profile topgallant;
- Gingiva level;
- Inter-proximal contact level;
- Tooth relative size;
- Tooth shape basic characteristics;
- Basic characteristics;
- Surface texture;
- Color;
- Incisal edge configuration;
- Lower lip line;
- Smile symmetry.


## Morpho psychology



| Melancholic | Sanguine | Choleric | Phlegmatic |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sensible | Dynamic | Strong | Calm |
| Oval | Triangular | Rectangular | Square |
| Organized | Extroverted | Determined | Diplomatic |
| Perfectionist | Communicative | Objective | Pacific |
| Artistic | Enthusiastic | Explosive | Mystic |
| Abstractive | Dynamic | Intense | Spiritualized |
| Timid | Impulsive | Entrepreneur | Conformist |
| Reserved |  | Passionate | Discreet |

## Aesthetic analysis

Table 8

| ESTHETIC INFORMATION |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| HIGHLY DEMANDING PATIENT | Yes |
| ALIGMENT | No set |
| APPEARANCE | Young |
| TOOTH TYPE | Ovoid |
| MACRO TEXTURE | Slight |
| COLOR CHARACTERIZATION | Wide and uniform |
| SMILE LINE | Low smile |
| The visibility off the anterior teeth suggest |  |
| LABIAL CORRIDOR | Absent |
| Increase the buccal volume of the posterior |  |
| SMILE WIDTH |  |
|  |  |
| INTERINCISAL LINE INCLINATION | Right inclination |
| Missing information. |  |

Table 9



Table 10



Table 12


| ORIGINAL LENGTH OF THE REFERENCE CENTRAL INCISOR | 10 mm |
| :--- | :--- |
| change length | -0.6 mm |
| ORIGINALWIDTH OF THE REFERENCE CENTRAL INCISOR | 6.00 mm |
| change width | 0 mm |
| Exposure at rest | 3.0 mm |



12.3

Functional Setup and Restoration
REVIEW


19:26 Ср 3 мая

## ㄹ ?

DATA COLLECTION
ค๐
(1)
(4) 4.8
tl dental analysis Inclination of the lower incisors
OLLECTION

OPTIONAL DATA


## Esthetic:

- Smile line - low smile.
- Labial corridor - absent.
- Smile width - 12-14.
- Interincisal line inclination - right inclination.
- Interincisal line vs upper lip philtrum - centered.
- Occlusal Plane Orientation - ideal.
- Incisal Edge Position - convex.
- Overbite-4 mm.
- Overjet - 7 mm .
- Inclination of the lower incisors - buccal inclination.
- Phonetic - "F" sound - vermilion.

| Definition of the upper teeth size |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 11 lengthen/shorten | $\mathbf{- 1 . 0} \mathbf{~ m m}$ |  |  |
| 12 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 13 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 21 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 22 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 23 lengthen/shorten | $\mathbf{- 0 . 5 ~ \mathbf { ~ m m }}$ |  |  |
| 11 widen/narrow | $\mathbf{0 . 4 ~ \mathbf { ~ m m }}$ |  |  |
| 12 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 13 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 21 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 22 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 23 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| Buccal-labial teeth $\mathbf{~ m o v e m e n t}$ |  |  |  |
| 11 lingual | $\mathbf{0 . 2 ~ \mathbf { ~ m m }}$ |  |  |
| 12 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 13 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 21 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 22 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |  |  |


| $23 \mathrm{buccal} /$ lingual | 0.0 mm |
| :--- | :--- |


| Definition of the lower teeth size |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 41 lengthen/shorten | $\mathbf{- 0 . 6 ~ \mathbf { ~ m m }}$ |  |  |
| 42 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 43 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 31 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 32 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 33 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 41 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 42 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 43 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 31 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 32 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 33 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| Buccal-labial teeth $\mathbf{~ m o v e m e n t ~}$ |  |  |  |
| 41 lingual | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 42 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 43 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 31 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 32 buccal//ingual | 0.0 mm |  |  |
| 23 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |  |  |

Laboratory work order:

- Diagnostic wax-up
- Provisional prosthesis
- Final prosthesis

Functional aspects:

- Articulator - fully adjustable.
- Disocclusion - canine guidance.


Does the patient report excessive bleeding after injuries or extractions?

Does the patient get bruised easily?
$\mathrm{Yes} \mathrm{No} \Omega$
$\mathrm{Yes} \mathrm{No} \square$

Yes
Has the patient ever undergone radiation therapy in the head or neck area?

Does the patient have a pace maker?

Is the patient pregnant?


Yes


Has the patient recently undergone surgical treatments?

If yes, which ones

12:29 Cp 3 мая
ㄹ ?
Detailed medical history
DATA COLLECTION

PHOTO AND VIDEO
DENTO-LABIAL ANALYSIS

Is the patient presently undergoing, or has undergone, therapies related to:

Osteoporosis


Hyperparathyroidism


Paget's disease
$\operatorname{Yes}$ No $\checkmark$

Multiple myeloma


## Any other important pathology to report?

$\mathrm{Yes} \mathrm{No}(\sqrt{ })$

If yes, which ones




ENTO－LABIAL ANALISYS
3.4

Occlusal plane orientation \＆Incisal edge position

7.2

Zoom and crop the upper and lower arch

DENTO－LABIAL DENTO－LABIAL
PROCESSING

TREATMENT PLAN FORMULATION



| 7 | 7.4 |
| :---: | :--- |
| DENTAL DATA <br> PROCESSING | Definition of the central incisor width |





Tooth 1.6
-1.5
-1.0
-0.5
0.0 mm
$+0.5$
$+1.0$
$+1.5$ $\square+$

19：39 Ср 3 мая
$\equiv$ ？
DATA PROCESSING

Tooth 2.6
$-1.5$
－1．0
－0．5
$>0.0 \mathrm{~mm}$
$+0.5$
$+1.0$
$+1.5$

## 8.2

Phonetics－＂F＂sound －

DENTO－LABIAL PROCESSING
－

## Wax-up

SCI R = 51 degree.
SCI left = 55 degree.
OPI R = 8 degree.
OPI L $=8$ degree.
DOA R $=51-8-$ Cui $30=13$ degrees (norm).
DOA L $=55-8-$ Cui $30=17$ degrees .
Change OPI to 12 degrees (with tooth 36 height or decrease the height of central lower incisors - 0,6 мм).
$A G=66$ degrees.
Create canine control on the both sides 62-66 degrees.
Lip line coincident with point of contacts of upper and lower central incisors.

Dental class II.
No changes in vertical dimension. The maxilla is retrial position.
During last 14 years the shape of condyle changed on the left side. It is remodeling of the shape of the condyle and SCI changed from 70 to 51 degree.

Posture problems.

Digital Wax-up 2023



$414$







## Clinical case № 17

Date of birth: 1973
Date of examination: March 2023
Main concern: Periimplantitis, postorthodontic changes in occlusion.

## Intraoral photos March 2023




Pic. 1-6. Intraoral photos

Intraoral march April 2022


Pic. 7. Symmetry of dentition

## Findings Initial-Diagnostics

Table №1
Special Medical Analysis
Do you have or did ever have an illness with regard to point 1-12?

|  |  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Infections |  | X |
| 2. | Cardo-vascular systems - varicosis |  |  |
| 3. | Respiratory system |  | X |
| 4. | Digestive system | X | X |
| 5. | Metabolic system |  | X |
| 6. | Allergies |  | X |
| 7. | Urogenital problems |  | X |
| 8. | Central nervous system |  | X |
| 9. | Psychological problems (therapy) | X |  |
| 10. | Rheumatic disease |  | X |
| 11. | Hormonal disease |  | X |
| 12. | Special problems |  |  |

Main concern:
Bone resorbtion around implant (increase of uric acid, cholesterol, thrombocytes, loss of weight)

| Dental History Analysis |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Valuatio } \\ & \mathrm{n} \end{aligned}$ | Ye | No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? |  |  |  |  | 1 | X |  |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth property? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 5. | Do you have problem when you open your mouthvery wide? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on whatside? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? |  |  |  |  | 1 | X |  |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
|  | Occlusal Index |  |  |  |  | 1.0 |  |  |
| 11. | Have you ever had serious accident? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with splint? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17. | Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | When the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | How would you describe your psychic behavior? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | happy | sad | calm | excited |  | Ifntrolled |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { of } \\ & \text { If- } \\ & \text { ntrol } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Muscle Diagnosis | Right |  | Left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. Shoulders and neck | X |  | X |  |
| 2. Atlanto-occipital region | X |  | X |  |
| 3.a M.temporalis ant. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.b M.temporalis med. |  |  |  |  |
| 3.c M.temporalis post. |  |  |  |  |
| 4.a M.masseter (superficial) | X |  |  | X |
| 4.b M.masseter (deep) | X |  |  | X |
| 5. Tuber maxillae | X |  |  | X |
| 6. M.pterygoideus medialis |  |  |  |  |
| 7. M.mylohyideus |  |  |  |  |
| 8. M.digastricus |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Suprahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. Infrahyoidale M. |  |  |  |  |
| 11. Larynx |  |  |  |  |
| 12. M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 13. M.omohyoideus |  |  |  |  |
| 14. Tongue |  |  |  |  |
| 15. Comparative palpation of jaw joints* |  |  |  |  |
| a) Lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
| b) Lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |  |
| c) Retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
| d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare | X |  |  | X |

## Muscle palpation

Table №3

| Sets of muscles: |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Muscles palpation |  |
| Posture | $1,2,7,12,13,14$ |
| Jaw-closing | $3 \mathrm{a}, 3 \mathrm{~b}, 4 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{~b}, 5$ |
| Jaw-opening / protrusion | $8,9,10$ |
| Retraction | $3 \mathrm{c}, 8$ |
| Medio- / Laterotraction | $6,3 \mathrm{aa}, 4 \mathrm{a}$ |
| Sublingual bone position | $8,9,10,11,13$ |
| Function | $7,8,9,10,11,14$ |
| TMJ | 15 |

## Cybernetic System of the Masticatory Organ

Table №4


Table №5

| Preliminary Brainstem Nerve Analysis |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1. N.olfactorius (analysis)  <br> 2. N.opticus (analysis)  <br> 3. N.oculo-motorius (clinical mobility)  <br> 4. N.trochlearis (clinical mobility)  <br> 5. N.trigeminus (clinical palpation and sensitiveness)  <br> 6. N.abducens (clinical mobility)  <br> 7. N.facialis (clinical mobility)  <br> 8. N.stato-acusticus (clinical heck of equilibrium and  <br> 9. hearing) N.glosso-pharyngeus (clinical and analysis) <br> 10. N.vagus (analysis)  <br> 11. N.accessorius (clinical and analysis)  <br> 12. N.hypoglossus(clinical and analysis)  |

## Chronic pain







Pic. 8. Chronic pain map

## Condylography

## Protrusion/retrusion



Pic. 10. Protrusion/retrusion

## Mediotrusion (right)



Pic. 11. Mediotrusion (right)

## Mediotrusion (left)



Pic. 12. Mediotrusion (left)

## Open-close



Pic. 13. Open-close

## Open and protrusion



Pic. 14. Open and protrusion

## Bruxism



Pic. 15. Bruxism

## Bruxism and protrusion



Pic. 16. Bruxism and protrusion

Speech 50-60 and Protrusion


Pic. 17. Speech 50-60 and Protrusion

## Speech 60-70 and Protrusion



Pic. 18. Speech 60-70 and Protrusion

## Mastication



Pic. 19. Mastication

## Protrusion time Curve



Pic. 20-21. Protrusion Gamma rotation

## Lateral X ray



Pic. 24. Lateral X ray

## Orthopantomography



Pic. 25. OPG

Cephalometric analyses
Table №3

| Slavicek Analysis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 87.4 |  |
| Facial Depth | $91.5{ }^{\circ}$ | 83.4 | 2-** |
| Mandibular Plane | $21.5^{\circ}$ | 34.4 | 3D*** |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 62.1 | 1D* |
| Mandibular Arc | $31.2^{\circ}$ | 33.9 |  |
| Maxillary Position | $65.0^{\circ}$ | 70.6 | 2+** |
| Convexity | $-1.00 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 5.3 | $3 \mathrm{X}^{* * *}$ |
| Lower Facial Height (by R. Slavicek) | $42.6^{\circ}$ | 52.1 | 1+* |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | $50.3^{\circ}$ | 58.4 | 1+* |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | $130.4^{\circ}$ | 112.8 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 6.8 mm | 7.6 |  |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | $28.5^{\circ}$ | 31.6 |  |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 1.9 |  |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.0 mm | 4.3 | 1+* |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | $21.1^{\circ}$ | 35.5 | 1+* |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 19.8 |  |
| Occlusal Plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 10.4 |  |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ---- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 13.3 |  |
| Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 38.5 |  |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | ---- mm | 57.9 |  |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.8 |  |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | $-1.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ | -2.8 |  |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 51.6 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 48.5 |  |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 50.1 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ----- | 39.6 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 39.5 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ----- ${ }^{\circ}$ | 17.3 |  |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ----- | 19.1 |  |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | - |  |  |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -1.4 |  |



Pic. 26. Cephalometric analyses

## Interactive Verbal Analysis

## The skeletal trend of the skull is dolichofacial.

The skeletal trend of the mandible is mesiofacial.
Skeletal class is severe II.
The maxilla is positioned strongly prognathic.
The mandible is positioned neutral.
The lower facial height is increased.
Dental class unknown.
The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal.
The inclination of the upper incisor is normal.
The protrusion of the lower incisor is increased.
The inclination of the lower incisor is increased.
The interincisal angle is diminished.

Occlusal concept: group function.
Table №4

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Facial Axis | $90.0^{\circ}$ | 897.4 |  |
| Facial Depth | $91.5^{\circ}$ | 83.4 | $2-* *$ |
| Facial Taper | $68.0^{\circ}$ | 62.1 | $1 D^{*}$ |
| Mandibular Plane | $21 .{ }^{\circ}$ | 34.4 | $3 D^{* * *}$ |
| Related | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Values | $396.0^{\circ}$ | 395.6 |  |
| Bacerk Sum | $63.5 \%$ | 65.9 | $1+*$ |
| Facial Lenghth Ratio | $67.0^{\circ}$ | 68.9 |  |
| Y Axis to S N | $61.8^{\circ}$ | 66.7 | $1+*$ |
| Y Axis (Downs) | $31.6^{\circ}$ | 35.6 | $1+*$ |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle |  |  |  |



Pic. 27. Lateral X - ray with values

## Articulator settings

Calculated for the


Pic.28. Articulator settings

Casts ICP


Pic. 29-30. Silicon keys with anterior guidance and canine control

## AG and CC



Pic. 31-33. Silicone keys with incisal (pic. 32) and canine guidance (pic. 31, 33)

Casts mounted in articulator in RP


Pic. 34-36. Casts mounted in articulator in RP


Pic. 37-38. Casts in ICP position


Pic. 39-41. Casts in ICP position

## OPI $\mathrm{R}=16$, OPI L= 12



Pic. 42-43. The value of indicators OPI L и OPI R

## Aesthetic Analyses

I. Facial analyses and speech
II. Dental analyses
III. Dento-labial analyses

## Dento-labial analyses

1. Interincisal line inclination
2. Smile line
3. Smile width
4. Labial corridor

## Face Analyses

1. Profile (convex, concave, normal)
2. Bipupillar line parallel to upper incisors incisal edge
3. Sceletal evaluation of tooth position (buccal, palatal or correct)
4. Facial proportions - lower third of the face

## Dental Analyses

1. Inclination of lower incisors
2. Proportion of teeth
3. Evaluation of lower incisors to lower OPI
4. Overbie, overjet
5. Incisal wear, palatal wear

Evaluation lower incisors

## Processing the data

## Dental Data

1. Definition of 1.1 tooth length and width, exposure at rest. Find desired proportion and optimize the tooth proportion at rest. $76 \%-83 \%$

## Dento-labial processing reference lines

1. Interpupillaru line- frontal uppers incisal edge.
2. Incisal edge position.
3. Canine evaluation.
4. Incisal profile.
5. Phonetic F-S sound: buccalized, lingualized or vermillion.
6. Labial corridoe in mm.
7. How much distance from Vermillion.
8. Premolars and molars position.

Morpho psychology - Visagism


| Melancholic | Sanguine | Choleric | Phlegmatic |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sensible | Dynamic | Strong | Calm |
| Oval | Triangular | Rectangular | Square |
| Organized | Extroverted | Determined | Diplomatic |
| Perfectionist | Communicative | Objective | Pacific |
| Artistic | Enthusiastic | Explosive | Mystic |
| Abstractive | Dynamic | Intense | Spiritualized |
| Timid | Impulsive | Entrepreneur | Conformist |
| Reserved |  | Passionate | Discreet |

## List of problems

- Upper and lower arches discrepancy
- No anterior guidance and canine control
- Speech problems
- Chewing problems
- Esthetic problems


## Diagnosis

After orthodontic treatment.
Cusp to cusp occlusion

## Treatment objectives

- Posterior support
- Canine guidance and anterior guidance
- Sagital and transversal correction of dental arches
- Change OPI and angle of disocclusion


## Treatment plan

- Wax-up
- Long time temporaries
- Final restorations

Basic and relative criteria for teeth evaluating

- Occlusion;
- Tooth axis;
- Emergence profile topgallant;
- Gingiva level;
- Inter-proximal contact level;
- Tooth relative size;
- Tooth shape basic characteristics;
- Basic characteristics;
- Surface texture;
- Color;
- Incisal edge configuration;
- Lower lip line;
- Smile symmetry.


## Aesthetic analysis

Table 8

| ESTHETIC INFORMATION |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| HIGHLY DEMANDING PATIENT | Yes |
| ALIGMENT | No set |
| APPEARANCE | Young |
| TOOTH TYPE | Ovoid |
| MACRO TEXTURE | Slight |
| COLOR CHARACTERIZATION | Low smile uniform |
| SMILE LINE |  |
| The visibility off the anterior teeth suggest |  |
| LABIAL CORRIDOR | Absent |
| Increase the buccal volume of the posterior |  |
| SMILE WIDTH |  |
|  |  |
| INTERINCISAL LINE INCLINATION | Right inclination |
| Missing information. |  |

Table 9


Table 10
FUNCTIONAL INFORMATION

| ORIGINAL OVERBITE | 2.5 mm |
| :--- | :--- |
| FINAL OVERBITE | 3.6 mm |
| ORIGINAL OVERJET | 2.0 mm |
| FINAL OVERJET | 1.5 mm |
| VDO ALTERATION | 0.0 mm |
| ARTICULATOR | Fully adjustable |
| IMMEDIATE BENNETT | Custom |
| BENNETT ANGLE | Custom |
| CONDYLAR EMIINANCE ANGLE | Custom |
| DISOCCLUSION | Group function |
| FACEBOW | Arbitrary |

Table 11
BUCCO-LINGUAL CHANGES


Table 12
DIMENSIONAL CHANGES


| ORIGINAL LENGTH OF THE REFERENCE CENTRAL INCISOR | 10.0 mm |
| :--- | :--- |
| change length | +1.0 mm |
| ORIGINALWIDTH OF THE REFERENCE CENTRAL INCISOR | 8.5 mm |
| change width | 0.0 mm |
| Exposure at rest | 7.0 mm |


|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| ORIGINAL LENGTH OF THE REFERENCE CENTRAL INCISOR | 10 mm |
| change length | 0.0 mm |
| ORIGINALWIDTH OF THE REFERENCE CENTRAL INCISOR | 5.00 mm |
| change width | 0 mm |
| Exposure at rest | 4.0 mm |



## Esthetic:

- Smile line - low smile.
- Labial corridor - absent.
- Smile width - 6-8.
- Interincisal line inclination - right inclination.
- Interincisal line vs upper lip philtrum - deviated left.
- Occlusal Plane Orientation - left inclination.
- Incisal Edge Position - convex.
- Overbite-2 mm.
- Overjet - 2 mm .
- Inclination of the lower incisors - normal inclination.
- Phonetic - " $F$ " sound - vermilion.

| Definition of the upper teeth size |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 11 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |
| 12 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |
| 13 lengthen/shorten | 1.5 mm |
| 21 lengthen/shorten | 1.0 mm |
| 22 lengthen/shorten | 1.0 mm |
| 23 lengthen/shorten | 2.0 mm |
| 11 widen/narrow | $\mathbf{- 0 . 5 ~ m m}$ |
| 12 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |
| 13 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |
| 21 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |
| 22 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |
| 23 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |
| Buccal-labial teeth movement |  |
| 11 lingual | 1.4 mm |
| $12 \mathrm{buccal} / \mathrm{lingual}$ | 0.0 mm |
| 13 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |
| 21 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |
| $22 \mathrm{buccal} /$ lingual | 0.0 mm |
| $23 \mathrm{buccal} / \mathrm{lingual}$ | 0.0 mm |


| Definition of the lower teeth size |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 41 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |
| 42 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |
| 43 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |
| 31 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |
| 32 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |
| 33 lengthen/shorten | 0.0 mm |
| 41 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |
| 42 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |
| 43 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |
| 31 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |
| 32 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |
| 33 widen/narrow | 0.0 mm |
|  | Buccal-labial teeth movement |
| 41 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |
| 42 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |
| 43 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |
| 31 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |
| 32 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |
| 23 buccal/lingual | 0.0 mm |

Laboratory work order:

- Diagnostic wax-up
- Provisional prosthesis
- Final restorations

Functional aspects:

- Articulator - fully adjustable.
- Disocclusion - canine control

$\underset{\substack{\text { dNALYSLIS } \\ \text { ANALAL }}}{\text { Labial corridor - Smile width }}$
3.2

DENTAL ANALYSIS
OPTIONAL DATA




(4) 4.8
dental analysis Inclination of the lower incisors


Zoom and crop the upper and lower arch

TREATMENT PLAN FORMULATION


TREATMENT PLAN FORMULATION


| tooth | 1.1 |
| :--- | ---: |
| length | 10.0 mm |
|  |  |
| width | 9.0 mm |
|  |  |
| exposure at rest | 7.0 mm |

## Ratio \%



This is the ratio between the length and width of the reference incisor as per the initial conditions. In the following steps it will be possible to modify these values so to alter the ratio
12:15 Cp 29 марта

DATA PROCESSING

## 7.4

Definition of the central incisor width

DENTO-LABIAL
PROCESSING

TREATMENT PLAN FORMULATION



Tooth 1.3

| 0.0 | +0.5 |
| :--- | :--- |
| +0.5 | +1.0 |

$+3.0$

Tooth 2.3
$+1.5$
$+2.0 \mathrm{~mm}$
$+2.5$
$+3.0$
$+3.5$
$+2.0$
$+2.5$




12:23 Cp 29 марта
$\equiv$ ?
DATA PROCESSING


| tooth 1.4 | 0.0 mm |
| :--- | :--- |
| tooth 1.5 | 0.0 mm |
| tooth 1.6 | 0.0 mm |
| tooth 1.7 | 0.0 mm |
| tooth 2.4 | 0.0 mm |
| tooth 2.5 | 0.0 mm |
| tooth 2.6 | 0.0 mm |
| tooth 2.7 | 0.0 mm |

10.1

Definition of the upper teeth size
LAB CHART


SUMMARY AND SUMMARY AND
Initial tooth color: Not selected
Initial value:
(V) Vitapan
3D Master
(v) Ivoclar
other
01
(iA) 2 A (CC aB (DD $1 E$ LC 3 3 $5 B$ B 2 E $3 E$ 4 A Value High $\bigcirc \bigcirc$ Low

Notes
$\qquad$

$\qquad$



## Periodontal screening record



## List of problems

- No anterior guidance and canine control.
- Esthetic problems.
- Speech problems
- Mastication problems


## Diagnosis

Periimplantitis
Paradontitis
Malocclusion
Avoidance pattern in chewing

## Treatment objectives

- Canine control and anterior guidance.
- Sagittal and transversal correction of dental arches.
- Change OPI and angle of disocclusion.


## Treatment plan

- Paradontologist
- Diet
- Analyses
- Osteopathist
- Wax-up.
- Long time temporaries.
- Final restorations


## Digital wax- up



Pic. 44-45. Printed Casts with digital wax-up


Pic.46-47. Printed Casts with digital wax-up


Pic. 48-51. Printed casts incisal overlap in true position $(50,51)$

## Preparation photos April 2023



Pic. 52-54. Preparation photos

Final result April 2023


Pic. 55-60. Final result

Supplement




## Findings Initial-Diagnostics

Name $\qquad$ Date

Main concern $\qquad$

Special Medical Analysis
Do you have or did you ever have an illness with regard to points 1-12?

| 1. Infections | yes | no |  | Urogenital problems | yes | no |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2. Cardio-vascular systems |  |  |  | Central nervous systems |  |  |
| 3. Respiratory systems |  |  |  | Psychological problems (theraphy) |  |  |
| 4. Digestive systems |  |  |  | Rheumatic disease |  |  |
| 5. Metabolic systems |  |  |  | Hormonal disease |  |  |
| 6. Allergies |  |  |  | Special problems |  |  |

## Dental History Analysis - Occlusal Index

1. Do you have problems when you chew?

| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? | vation | yes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| no |  |  |  |
| 3. Do you have problems in closing your teeth properly? |  |  |  |
| 4. Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? |  |  |  |
| 5. Do you have a problem when you open your mouth very wide? |  |  |  |
| 6. Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? |  |  |  |
| 7. Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? |  |  |  |
| 8. Do you suffer from headaches? |  |  |  |
| 9. Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? |  |  |  |
| 10. Do you have in general problems with your posture? |  |  |  |


| 11. | Have you ever had a serious accident? | yes | no |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? |  |  |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or... |  |  |
| 14. Have you had a treatment with a splint? |  |  |  |
| 15. Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? |  |  |  |
| 16. Do you think that treatment is necessary? |  |  |  |

18. When was the last time you had dental treatment and what was done?
19. $\square$ How would you describe your psychic behaviour? happy $\qquad$ sad $\qquad$ calm $\square$ excited $\square$ self-controlled $\square$ lack of self control
$\qquad$ Date $\qquad$
Muscle Diagnosis


|  | right |  | left |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 15. comparative palpation of jaw joints |  |  |  |  |
| a) lateral poles, statically |  |  |  |  |
| b) lateral poles, in rotation |  |  |  |  |
| c) retral joint space |  |  |  |  |
| d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare |  |  |  |  |

## Preliminary Brainstem Nerve Analysis

| 1. | N.olfactorius (analysis) |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. | N.opticus (analysis) |  |
| 3. | N.oculo-motorius (clinical mobility) |  |
| 4. | N.trochlearis (clinical mobility) |  |

$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## Chronic pain



Myofunctional Disturbances
$\qquad$

## Tooth Status - Periodontal Status - Occlusogram



## Check list practical work / VC - Module A <br> (check off each finished item)

Name: $\qquad$

## Photo documentation

Extra oral ..... 0
Intra oral ..... 0
Models ..... 0
Casts / models
Impression taking ..... 0
Model fabrication ..... 0
Initial diagnostics
Medical analysis ..... 0
Dental history analyis ..... 0
Occlusal index ..... 0
Muscle diagnosis / Palpation ..... 0
Preliminary Brainstem nerve analysis ..... 0
Chronic pain ..... 0
Myofunctional disturbances ..... 0
Reference position
Reference Position (procedure) ..... 0
Face bow / Articulator
Face bow anatomic ..... 0
Maxillary cast mounting in articulator ..... 0
Mandibular mounting in articulator ..... 0

## Training Checklist / VC - Module B

Name:
$\qquad$
Condylography
Individual Para-Occluksal Clutch ..... 0
Mount Upper-Lower Condylograph ..... 0
Hinge-Axis Location (manually!!) ..... 0
Set-Up Electronic System and Computer Software. ..... 0
Perform Standard Excursive Tracings. ..... 0
E-CPM - Records ..... 0
Perform functional Tracings (Speech, Brux, Chewing) ..... 0
Remove Electronics, store recorded data on the computer ..... 0
Mark Reference points on the skin (pen) ..... 0
Remove lower face-bow ..... 0
Mount bite-fork to upper condylograph and remove face-bow ..... 0
Exact Mounting (after condylography!!)
Mount upper model according to exact hinge-axis. ..... 0
Mount lower with centric bite record ..... 0
Ceph (after condylography!!)
Stick metal grain onto the Reference marks on the skin ..... 0
Ceph picture ..... 0
Do Ceph Tracing analysed (computerized - CADIAS) ..... 0
Brux-Checker (before mounting!!)
Make upper and lower Brux-Checker. Wear 2 nights (Sat-Sun, Sun-Mon) alternating upper and lower0

Order

| Full name of the technician |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Full name of the Doctor |  |  |
| Patient's full name |  |  |
| Date of sending |  |  |
| Date of completion of the work |  |  |
| They were transferred to the laboratory |  |  |
| SCI |  |  |
| degree | R | L |
| color | R | L |
| Bennet |  |  |
| degree | R | L |
| color | R | L |
| Anterior guidance |  |  |
| Lower Facial height VD (veri dimertia) | initial | theraputic |
| degree |  |  |
| Change(+/-) incisal pin |  |  |
| Close the gap | upper | lower |
| MPY | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{X}= \\ & \mathrm{Y}= \\ & \mathrm{Z}= \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{X} 1= \\ & \mathrm{Y} 1= \\ & \mathrm{Z} 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| Splint therapy settings |  |  |


| Type <br> of <br> splint | релаксационный | декомпрессионный | стабилизирующий; | позиционирующий |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Geппонирующий |  |  |  |  |
| Guidance type |  |  |  |  |
| Diagnostic casts |  |  |  |  |
| Hard centric |  |  |  |  |
| Pin-stump tab <br> Type of metal |  |  |  |  |
| Wax modeling by Slavichek |  |  |  |  |
| Ceramic restoration |  |  |  |  |
| Color of structures |  |  |  |  |
| Individual spoon |  |  |  |  |
| Settings |  |  |  |  |

## Upper jaw:

| Split-caste models |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Double Pin |  |

1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 

Lower jaw:

| Split-caste models |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Double Pin |  |

1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 

## Sent to the courier:

Doctor's signature:
Date:

## Main causes for post- orthodontic malocclusion.

1. Lack of understanding of how malocclusion developed.
2. Underlying factors are not corrected.
3. Original malocclusion may return.
4. This may be more of a problem in certain types of malocclusion.
5. Lack of understanding of how malocclusion developed.
6. Incorrect diagnoses/ treatment planning and incomplete understanding of CMS function.
7. Extraction treatment.
8. Lack of occlusal support and guidance.
9. Incorrect Diagnoses and treatment planning and incomplete understanding CMS function: Occlusal plane inclination, vertical dimension, posterior discrepancy is not into account and are often the cause of malocclusion.
10. If the root cause is not identified and corrected will lead to functional problems and relapse post treatment.


## Clear aligner therapy:

1. Poor tool to tork teeth and often cases finish with anterior guidance too steep.
2. Almost impossible to establish good posterior support.
3. No control over the occlusal plane.
4. Often see overloaded anterior teeth and overloaded joints due to the above factors.


Proposal to prevent posterior malocclusion.

1. Proper exam and diagnostic of root cause of the malocclusion.
2. Remove 8s to resolve posterior discrepancy.
3. Establish proper vertical dimension.
4. Reconstruct the occlusal plane.
5. Create canine dominated sequential guidance.
6. Avoid premolar extraction.
7. Pay special attention to the tork of all upper anterior teeth.
8. Treat to a broad arch form.
9. Create strong posterior support to maintain mandibular position and protect the anterior teeth/joints.
10. Mandibular position.
11. Vertical dimension.
12. Occlusal plane.
13. Sceletal classification.
14. Mandibular incisors.
15. Maxillary incisors.


## Extraction of premolars.

1. Incisors guidance too steep.
2. Narrow arch form.
3. Molars and premolars with poor inclination.
4. Loss of posterior support and retrusive guidance.

## Main causes for orthodontic malocclusion.

1. Lack of occlusal support and guidance: many times, after treatment the buccal segments. Have been up righted mesio-distally and labiolingually.
2. Often the incisor and cuspid guidance is steep
3. 



Restore small laterals instead of closing space and lower IPR. To achieve these goals: MEAW as working wire.

1. Establish vertical dimension and correct occlusal plane.
2. Sure smile as a finishing tool to achieve final detailing.
3. High torque brackets.
4. Use of intraoral scanner/ occlusograms to check occlusion from the lingual.
5. Finish with minimal OJ/OB in patients where the upper incisors have a strong tendency to make the mandible pull back.


## Traditional vs new orthodontics.

| Traditional | New |
| :--- | :--- |
| Genetic | Mostly epigenetic and environmental |
| Symptomatic treatment | Root cause treatment |
| Mechanical | Biologic |
| Tooth centered treatment | Joint centered treatment |
| Static | Dynamic |
| Esthetic | Functional and esthetic |
| 8s are a local problem | 8s have far reaching effects |
| Traditional treatment approach | New treatment approach |
| Headgear | OP/VD and PD control |
| Premolar extraction | Extraction of 8s |
| Orthognatic surgery | Very little orthognathic surgery |
| Longer treatment plan | Shorter treatment times |
| Often has built in instability | Very stable |
| No reconstruction of occlusal plane | Functional and esthetic |
| 8s are a local problem | Reconstruction of occlusal plane |
| Focused on sagittal | Focused on vertical dimension |
| Maxilla centered mechanical tx | Mandibular position centered tx |
|  |  |

## Conclusion

The main reason for post orthodontic malocclusion is:

1. How malocclusions develop in the first place. Because the underlying factors are not corrected, it is no surprise that the original malocclusion may return. This is true more so for some than other forms of malocclusion.
2. Based on the principle that the cranio-facial complex is highly adaptable, we use biolog- ical principles within the masticatory system to encourage the adaptation we want to take place.
3. Several important factors that occur during facial development and are often the cause of malocclusions are: the steepness of the OP, the VD and posterior discrepancy. When these factors are not taken into account the root cause of the problem will not be correct- ed, which may lead to functional problems and relapse after treatment is completed.
4. One of the biggest things to avoid is the removal of any teeth, e.g. any number of bicus- pids or the closing of spaces of any congenitally missing teeth. This often leads to upper incisors that have too steep a guidance, an arch form that is too narrow, and molars that have a poor mesio-distal and labio-lingual inclination, which leads to loss of posterior sup- port. Furthermore, when 4's are removed, the retrusive guidance tool is removed

Also, we prefer to use restorative solutions rather than IPR if needed.

## What should profession do better?

1. Diagnose better and resolve the root cause of the problem: Extract 8's to relieve poste- rior discrepancy, establish the proper VD, reconstruct the OP and create cuspid dominated sequential guidance, we should treat to a joint determined position not a not a tooth deter- mined position.
2. Whenever possible treat to an occlusion with 28 teeth.
3. Pay special attention to the inclination (torque) of all upper anterior teeth (cuspid to cus- pid), and have a broad archform.
4. Create strong posterior support to maintain mandibular position and protect the anterior teeth and joints.

## Means of achieving this

1. MEAW as a working wire to establish VD and correct the OP.
2. Suresmile as a finishing tool to achieve the final detailing.
3. Use of high torque brackets on the upper anterior teeth.
4. Use of an intraoral scanner to observe the occlusion from the lingual before debanding.
5. Some patients have a very strong reaction to retracted/steep upper incisors. In these patients the proper torque is very important and we are now trying to finish them like Class III patients with minimal OJ/OB.

## Invisalign has several significant drawbacks.

1. It is a very poor tool to torque teeth and very often cases are finished with too steep of a guidance.
2. It is almost impossible to establish good posterior support.
3. No control over the OP.
4. What we often see in finished Invisalign cases is overloading of the anterior teeth and the joints because of the above-mentioned factors. This holds true for all aligner therapy systems, not just Invisalign.

## References

1. Bulycheva E.A. Differentiated approach to the development of pathogenetic therapy of patients with dysfunction of the temporomandibular joint, with masticatory muscles hypertension complications. Author's abstract of a doctoral thesis (Medical Sciences, 14.01.14) Saint-Petersburg, 2010; 28 (In Russ.)
2. Dawson P. Functional Occlusion: From TMJ to Smile Design (translated) Edited by Koneva, D. B. Moscow, 2016: 529 (In Russ.)
3. Ryakhovsky A., Degtyarev V., Yumashev A., Ahlering A. Automated system of dental prosthetics "DENTAL" // "Informatization of Russian regions": Abstract. doc. - Saint-Petersburg., - 1995; 133-137 (In Russ.)
4. Sevbitov A., Borisov V., Kanukoeva E. et al. Study of the retention ability of individual protective dental splinting relative to the boundaries of their base. Proceedings of the international symposium "Reliability and quality". Penza State University, 2015; 2: 363-4 (In Russ.)
5. Trezubov V.N., Fadeev R.A. Planning and prediction of treatment of patients with dentoalveolar anomalies: a manual for postgraduates. Medpress- Inform. Moscow, 2005; 224 (In Russ.)
6. Utyuzh A.S., Yumashev A.V., Zagorskij V.V., etc. Clinical aspects of biomechanics of implants included in the block. - Modern science: actual problems of theory and practice. Series: Natural and Technical Sciences. - 2016; № 7: 92—97 (In Russ.)
7. Utyuzh A., Yumashev A., Mikhailova M. Titanium alloys prosthodontic devices in patients with intolerance to traditional dentures // Vrach. 2016; № 7: 62-64 (In Russ.)
8. Chikunov, S.O. Prosthetics using zirconium dioxide. - Institute of Dentistry. - 2012. - № 3.: 60-61 (In Russ.)
9. Chikunov, S.O. A gentle method of prosthetics without preliminary preparation of supporting teeth. Institute of Dentistry. 2012. № 2: 52-53 (In Russ.)
10. Chikunov, S.O. Axioquick Recorder: a new quality standard in dentistry. LAB. 2005. № 3: 3-6 (In Russ.)
11. Yumashev, A. V. Intolerance to prosthodontic structures, galvanism manifestations (In Russ.) V. Yumashev, E. A. Kristal, Mikhailova M.V., I. G. Kuderova. Health and education in the XXI century. - 2012. - T. 14, №2: 26 (In Russ.)
12. Sato S, Takamoto K, Fushima K, et al. A new orthodontic approach to mandibular lateral displacement malocclusion. Importance of occlusal plane reconstruction. Dent Jpn. 1989;26:81-85.
13. Sato S, Yuyama N, Tamaki K, et al (2002) The masticatory organ, brain function, stress-release, and a proposal to add a new category to the taxonomy of the healing arts: occlusion medicine. Bull Kanagawa Dent Coll 30: 117-126.
14. Sato S, Slavicek R (2001) Bruxism as a stress management function of the masticatory organ. Bull Kanagawa Dent Coll 29: 101-110.
15. Slavicek R.: Das Kauorgan, Klosterneuburg: Gamma, Med.-wiss. Fortbildunggesellschaft 2000.
16. Slavicek R.: The Masticatory organ: Functions and dysfunctions / Rudolf Slavicek. - Klosterneuburg: Gamma Med. -wiss. Fortbildung AG, 2002
17. Slavicek R.: Occlusal concepts in complete dentures-new functionrelated appliance 1-2-3-Quintessenz Zahntech. Jul.; 15 (7): 743-53 - Aug. 15 (8):847-56 Sept. 15 (9): 1009-16 German
18. Slavicek R.: Morphology of the incisor-canine group Inf.Orthod. Kieferorthop. (1982) 14 (1) 73-75 German

Sato S, Kim JI, Kim KM, et al. Significance of early orthodontic treatment of malocclusion with dysfunction in the craniomandibular system. Bull Kanagawa Dent Coll. 2004; 32:37-48.
19. Yumashev A.V., Utyuzh A.S., Mikhailova M.V., Samusenkov V.O., Volchkova I.R. Selecting clinical and laboratory methods of manufacture of orthopaedic titanium alloy structures using a biopotentiometer. Current Science (India). 2018. V. 114. № 4, 891-896.
20. Yumashev A.V., Mikhailova M.V., Fomin I.V., Li J., Yang B. A new concept for the treatment and rehabilitation of patients with pathologic comorbidities using cutting-edge digital technologies in dental orthopaedics. European Journal of Dentistry. 2020. T. 14. № 4. C. 533538.
21. Volchkova I.R., Yumashev A.V., Utiuzh A.S., Doroshina V.I., Mikhailova M.V. Use of polyether ether ketone in removable dentures:

Analysis and comparison with other thermoplastic materials (literature survey). Clinical dentistry 2018; 1(85): 68-71.

22 Mikhailova Maria, Chikunov Sergey, Dzalaeva Fatima, Utyuzh Anatoliy, Yumashev Aleksey. The influence of dental orthopedic rehabilitation procedures on manifestations of obstructive sleep apnea in patients with temporomandibular disorder/ Problems of Dentistry, 2020, V. 16, № 2, pp. 114-120.
23. Mikhailova M.V., et al. Modern manufacture of complete dentures by CAD/CAM-technologies in the treatment and rehabilitation of patients with a burdened allergic history (clin).

